GC21-7514-3 File No. S34-28

Systems

Introduction to RPG II and RPG III: Batch Processing with Program Described Files



Fourth Edition (August 1980)

This is a major revision of, and obsoletes, GC21-7514-2. Major changes include using the latest level specification forms and updating the terminology. Changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change or addition.

Changes are periodically made to the information herein; before using this publication in connection with the operation of IBM systems, be sure you have the latest edition and any technical newsletters.

This publication contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental. Use this publication only for the purpose stated in the *Preface*.

Publications are not stocked at the address below. Requests for copies of IBM publications and technical information about the systems should be made to your local IBM representative or to the branch office serving your locality.

This publication could contain technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Use the Reader's Comment Form at the back of this publication to make comments about this publication. If the form has been removed, address your comments to IBM Corporation, Publications, Department 245, Rochester, Minnesota 55901. IBM may use and distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply. This book is intended to help you learn to use RPG to write programs that produce printed reports. The book is designed for people with no previous knowledge of computers and programming and for people who already know a programming language but who want to learn about report writing in RPG.

After reading this book, you should not expect to be able to write complex RPG programs. You will be introduced to only a small part of RPG. Many important features in RPG are not discussed in this manual; they are discussed instead in the RPG reference manual for your system. However, this manual provides enough background knowledge so that you can readily learnfrom reference manuals, classes, or IBM personnel-more detailed information that is required for writing programs for your system.

For most systems the RPG programming language is called RPG II or RPG III. As the Roman numerals indicate, these two RPG products differ somewhat. However, the basic concepts of batch processing with program described files apply to both RPG II and RPG III. Therefore, this manual refers to the RPG programming language as simply RPG. Note that this manual does not discuss interactive processing or externally described files.

How This Manual Is Organized

The first chapter describes, in general terms, how a system operates and what you must do to run a program. The information in that chapter answers such questions as:

- · What are the parts of a data processing system?
- · What is a program?
- · What is a programming language?
- What is an RPG program?
- · How is an RPG program run on a system?

The second chapter describes the RPG program cycle and the RPG specifications you must write to do a particular task. The material in that chapter provides a gradual development of concepts, from the simple to the more complex. Thus, it is important to read the material in sequence. Sample programs illustrate the concepts presented.

The third chapter explains an RPG programmer's job more fully. It shows the things a programmer must do from the start of a sample program to its completion.

RPG Coding Forms

Following is a list of forms used to code and debug RPG programs. Contact your local IBM branch office to order any of these materials:

- RPG Control and File Description Specifications, GX21-9092
- RPG Input Specifications, GX21-9094
- RPG Calculation Specifications, GX21-9093
- RPG Output Specifications, GX21-9090
- RPG Indicator Summary, GX21-9095
- RPG Debugging Template, GX21-9129
- Printer Spacing Chart, GX20-1816
- Record Layout Form, GX20-1702
- Disk File Layout Chart, GX21-9108
- Printer/Display Layout, GX21-9174

This page is intentionally left blank.

Contents

CHAPTER 1. BASIC DATA PROCESSING A	ŅD	ł			
	٠	•	• •	•	. 1
Parts of a Data Processing System	•	•		•	. 1
Input Devices		• •		•	. 1
Output Devices					. 1
Processing Unit					. 1
Programs and Programming Languages					. 2
Source Programs					. 2
Translating Source Programs into Object Pro	ar	ame		-	4
Summany	9.		•••	•	5
Data Processing Terms and Programming Aide	•	•	•••	·	
Data Processing Terms and Programming Alds	•	•	• •	•	. ,
	•	•	• •	•	. /
	·	•	• •	•	. 0
CHAPTER 2. RPG PROGRAMMING LANGU	AG	iE	• •	•	11
RPG PROGRAM CYCLE	•	•	• •	•	11
WRITING SPECIFICATIONS FOR INPUT AND					
OUTPUT OPERATIONS	•	•		•	13
Program Cycle Operations		•			13
Describing the Files					15
File Names					16
Device Designation					17
File Use					17
File Designation	•	•		-	17
File Format	•	•	•••	•	18
	·		• •	•	10
	••	•	• •	•	20
	•	•	• •	•	20
	•	·	• •	•	21
	·	·	• •	•	22
Field Location	·	·	• •	•	24
Type of Data	•	·	• •	•	25
Describing Output Records				•	26
File Names				•	27
Record Type					28
Field Names					30
Field Location					31
Printed Reports					32
Spacing					32
Skipping					33
	•	•	•	•	34
Evenue 1 (TENEC): Printing a Simple Paper		nim			94
Three Basis Cycle Operations	. 0	5111	y ı	116	27
	•	•	• •	• •	37
	•	•	• •	• •	37
Program Requirements	·	•	• •	• •	38
Program Specifications	·	•	• •	• •	39
WRITING SPECIFICATIONS FOR					
CALCULATION OPERATIONS	•	•	• •		41
Program Cycle Operations	•		•		41
Describing Type of Operation					43
Describing Data to be Used					43
Describing the Result Field					46
Result Field Length					48
Decimal Positions					48
Half_Adjusting Results (Rounding)	•	•	•	• •	48
Example 2 (TONDEC): Daing Simple Calculation	ne	•	•	• •	40
Example 2 (Initian), Doing Simple Calculatio	13	•	•	• •	
	·	•	•	• •	43
	·	-	•		50
Program Specifications	•				51

I

WRITING SPECIFICATIONS	5 F	0	RI	NI	DI	CA	T(OF	۱S						53
Control Level Indicators .															54
Program Cycle Operation	าร														56
RPG Specifications															57
Using the Blank-After S	peo	cifi	ca	tio	n										59
Example 3 (TRNREG): Usin	g	Со	nt	rol	L	ev	el	In	dic	at	or	s 1	to		
Calculate and Print Totals															60
Program Definition															60
Program Requirements	Ì	÷.	÷	÷	Ì		Ì								61
Program Specifications															62
First Page Indicator	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	64
Program Cycle Operation	ne	•	·	•	•		•	•	·	•	•	•	·	•	65
BPG Specifications		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	·	•	66
Overflow Indicators	•	•	•	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	68
Brogram Cycle Operation	· ne	•	•	·	•	•	•	·	·	•	•	•	•	•	70
PPG Specifications	13	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	70
Ling Specifications	سعد	•	Ċ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	72
Using Spacing with Ove	1 1 R 1			•			•			·	·	·	•	•	73
Using Overnow and TP	m	JIC	่อแ	ors		ΟÇ	jer	ne	\$r	•	•	•	•	•	74
Last Record (LR) Indicator	·	•.	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	/4
Program Cycle Operation	าร	•	·	•	•	•	٠	·	•	•	·	•	•	·	/5
RPG Specifications	·	·	•	÷	·	·	÷	·	:	•	·	·	·	·	76
Example 4 (TRNREG): Usin	ıg .	Fir	st	Pa	g	Э,	0	/el	fic	W	, a	nc	1		
Last Record Indicators to	Pri	nt													
Headings and Totals	·	•	·	•	•	•	·	·	·	·	•	·	•	٠	77
Program Definition	•	·	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	77
Program Requirements	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	77
Program Specifications		•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	79
Record Identifying Indicator	rs														81
Program Cycle Operation	ns														82
RPG Specifications														÷	83
Specifying Record Ident	ific	ati	ior	C	òo	les	5								85
Specifying Record Ident	ifyi	ng	l Ir	ndi	ca	to	rs								86
Specifying Record Sequer	Ice	-				÷									87
Example 5 (STOKST): Usin	a I	Re	со	rd	Id	en	itif	vi	na	Ir	di	ca	to	rs	
to Process Different Kinds	o	F R	lec	or	ds										89
Program Definition							÷							÷	89
Program Requirements															80
Program Specifications												Ż			92
Resulting Indicators				Ċ								Ì	Ì		96
Program Cycle Operation	ns	•	•	·	·	•	·	•	•	•	·	•	·	•	96
BPG Specifications		•	·	·	•	•	·	·	•	·	·	Ċ	•	·	98
Using the Compare One	rat	ior		•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	99
Using an Arithmetic Ope		tio		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	102
Example 6 (STOKST): Liein	7 a	Ro	 	Itir	•	In	di	•	· to		• ••	•	·	·	102
Test Contents of Pacult Fi	y ı olo	10 10	su	i ui	'n		u	Ja	.01	э	10				105
Program Definition	BIC	15	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	100
Program Bequiremente	•	•	·	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	·	•	•	105
Program Specifications	·	·	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	•	•	·	·	·	106
Field Indicators	·	·	·	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	·	•	•	٠	109
	·	•	•	•	•	·	·	•	•	•	·	•	·	•	112
Program Cycle Operation	15	·	•	•	•	•	•	·	·	·	·	·	٠	·	112
		٠.	ċ.	۰.	÷	•	·	•	•	·	·	·	·	·	113
Example 7 (ACETP): Units		eic	1	nd	ICa	ito	ors	to	2						
Example 7 (AGETB): Using			•			•	•	•	•				•		115
Example 7 (AGETB): Using Test Contents of Input Fie	lds														
Example 7 (AGETB): Using Test Contents of Input Fie Program Definition	ids	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	115
Example 7 (AGETB): Using Test Contents of Input Fie Program Definition Program Requirements	ids		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		115 116
Example 7 (AGETB): Using Test Contents of Input Fie Program Definition Program Requirements Program Specifications	ids	•	•		•		•					•			115 116 117
Example 7 (AGETB): Using Test Contents of Input Fie Program Definition Program Requirements Program Specifications Conditioning Operations	ids by		10	re	Tł	nar	- - 1	•		•	•	•			115 116 117
Example 7 (AGETB): Using Test Contents of Input Fie Program Definition Program Requirements Program Specifications Conditioning Operations One Indicator	ids by		10		Tł		n					•		•	115 116 117 119

Determine the Program Requirements	123
Determine RPG Specifications Needed for the Program .	128
Write the Specifications	130
Document the Program	134
Prepare for Compilation	135
Specifications Form Order	135
Control Specifications Preparation	136
Checking the Specifications	136
Compile the Source Program	138
Test the Program	141
CLOSSARY	140

Chapter 1. Basic Data Processing and Programming Concepts

To some people, data processing seems complex and mysterious, and data processing machines seem even more so. Actually, data processing is logical and straightforward. There is no more mystery about it than about most familiar business activities. For example, the statement we receive from a department store, listing our charges and payments for the preceding month, is processed data. Data processing merely means performing a series of planned operations on data to achieve desired results. The machines are simply tools that handle the volume and repetition of data processing.

PARTS OF A DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM

All data processing systems include input devices, output devices, and a processing unit.

Input Devices

Input is the data to be processed. The devices used for getting that data into the system include card readers, magnetic tape units, magnetic disk units, diskette storage devices, and work station keyboards. Information about the input devices applicable to your system is in the RPG reference manual for your system.

Output Devices

Output is the processed data in usable form. The devices that produce the output include printers, card punches, magnetic tape units, magnetic disk units, diskette storage devices, and work station display screens. Information about the output devices applicable to your system is in the RPG reference manual for your system. Because this manual deals only with report writing in RPG, we refer only to printed output.

Processing Unit

The main part of a data processing system is the processing unit. The processing unit controls the operation of the system, performs the arithmetic/logic functions, and contains the system's memory area, called storage. Storage holds the data and the instructions that tell the system how to process the data. Storage capacity is measured in bytes, K-bytes, or megabytes. A byte is the representation of one character. One K-byte is 1024 bytes ($1024 = 2^{10}$). A system that has 32 768 bytes of storage is called a 32-K system. A megabyte is one million bytes. Thus, 8.6 megabytes are 8 600 000 bytes.

PROGRAMS AND PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

By itself, the system cannot know how it should process your data. Therefore, whenever you want the system to process data, you must tell it:

- · When to read each item of data to be processed
- · What form the data will be in
- · Where in the system the data is stored
- · What calculations to perform on the data
- What form the calculated results will be in
- · How to record the results for further use

In short, a data processing system requires a set of instructions that describe the data and that identify each successive step of processing to be performed on the data. These instructions are called a *program*.

To communicate with the system, you must use the system's language, or one that can be translated into that language. The system's language is called *machine language*. It consists of letters, numbers, and symbols that, when properly arranged, have a specific meaning to the system and that, when interpreted by the system, cause it to perform a desired function.

Because machine language is so very different from our own language, it is extremely difficult to use it to write a program. For this reason, programming languages have been created. A *programming language* allows the programmer to use familiar words and symbols to write instructions.

The RPG programming language is composed of letters, numbers, and symbols that you put together to form an instruction. When creating instructions in the RPG language, you must follow certain rules just as you would when constructing a sentence in English. You will learn about these rules in Chapter 2 of this manual.

The set of instructions you write is called a *source program*. This source program is translated, by a program called the compiler, into a machine language program called the *object program*. The data processing system uses the object program to process data. In fact, the system can use it over and over to process several sets of data.

Source Programs

The instructions you write for any program must describe the input, processing, and output requirements of the program. For example, one instruction might direct the system to read an input record, another might tell the system to add two numbers, and another might tell the system to print a line on the printer. Because not all programs are the same, you provide a different set of instructions for each program.

2

To write the instructions, you fill out RPG specification forms (see Figure 1). These forms have been specially designed to help you write instructions according to the rules of RPG language. The act of writing instructions on these forms is called *coding*; the entries you make on the forms are called *specifications*.

IPM		RPG	OUTPUT	SPECIFICA	TIONS			GX21-9090 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
International Business Machines C	orporation	1		1 1 1 1 1	Cool Classes Numb	1	2	75 76 77 78 79 80
Program Programmer	Date	Keying Instruction	Graphic Key	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	Card Electro Numb	er Page	of Progra	m fication
		RPG						GX21-9093 UM/050*
IBM International Business Machines Cr	orporation		CALCOLATION				2	Printed in U.S.A.
Program		Keying	Graphic		Card Electro Numb	Pr I Parro	Program	n /5 /6 // /8 /9 80
Programmer	Date	Instruction	Key			- age	Identif	ication
IBM International Business Machines Co	proration	R	PG INPUT SPE	CIFICATION	S			GX21-9094 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
Program		Keying	Graphic		Card Electro Numb	1 "``	2 Program	75 76 77 78 79 80 n
Programmer	Date	Instruction	Key			Page	Identifi	ication
IRM	RPG C	CONTROL	AND FILE DE	SCRIPTION S	PECIFICAT	TONS		GX21-9092 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
Program	orporation	1	Graphic		Card Electro Numbe		2	75 76 77 78 79 BO
Programmer	Date	Keying Instruction	Key			Page	of Program	ation
		1	,					
:		Let	Control Spe	cifications	For the va	lid entries for a system,	refer to the RPG ref	erence manual for that system.
Size to 1 Line Size to 2 Compile 0 Size to 1 Size to 2 Size t	Numb of Prin Bestered	atter and a second seco	Reserved , a1 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 3 File Description 5	2 Sign Handling 2 Sign Handling 2 Find Careor Strain 2 Find Careor Strain 2 Find Careor Strain 2 Fouch MFCU Zeros 3 Record	Each Lead Halt Control Each Lead Halt Each Ling Eac	E formats E formats	60 61 67 03 64 65	rence manual for that system.
	File Type	Mode	of Processing	1			1	File Addition/Unordered
	File Designation		Length of Key Field or			W	Extent Exit for DAM	Number of Tracks
	End of File		Record Address Type		Cumbalia	Name of		Number of Extents
Line	File Format	Record	Type of File Organization or Additional Area	Device	Device	Label Exit	Storage Index	Tape Rewind File Condition
Typ	Jorgen V Length	Length	Key Field Starting			Continuat	ion Lines	
For		External Record Na	me	1		K Option	Entry	A/U B
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	25 26 27 28 29 3	0 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 3	9 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	47 48 49 50 51 52	53 54 55 56 57 58 59	60 61 62 63 64 65	66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74
0 2 F	┼┼┼┼┼┼	╶╌╌┼┼┼┽	+		╽┽╷╷╷	┝╀╌┵╌┾╺┷╴┾╶┝╸	++	<u>↓</u> ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
0 3 F	╆╂┼┿╉╉╌╴╴╴╴		++++		+		+	\downarrow
0 4 F	╄╋┾╋┠┠┅╍╌╄╼		╉╃┥╼┥╴╴╵╽				+	<mark>┼</mark> ┾┼┉┽┼┽┽┥╢
0 5 F	<u> -</u>		+++++++	+	<u> </u>	L		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
0 6 F	┟┊┊╡┥┥		+++				<u> </u>	┝┿╋╌╋╌╋╋╌╋
0 7 F			+	ļ.,			ļ	┼┼┞╾┼┼╺╎╷╽
0 8 F	╪╪╍╆╉╉┟╴╴╴╸╸		╅╉┿╼╋┊╌╌╄					┟┼┠╼╞╂╼╞╼┨
0 9 F	┟╁┟┟╽╷		+++-+	L	· ·			<u>+</u> <u></u>
1 0 F	┼┼┼╿╿┽╍╍┥╷		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	+	L		+	┝┿┿╍┿┿╺┝
	┟┼┿┟╽╎┊╸╶╎╸		+	+			+++	┽┽┽╍┼╃╺┞┽┫
F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	21 25 23 24 29 29 29 29 20 20	05 69 89 49 99 9	9 31 38 33 40 41 45 43 44 4	58 30 31 35 33 34 32 3	53 54 52 56 51 58	9 11 18 19 50 51 55	1 51 PL E1 21 11 01	68/99 0 2 1

Notes:

- 1. The specification forms shown in this manual are used for RPG programs on several IBM systems. However, not all column headings refer to valid entries in those positions for all systems. Refer to the RPG reference manual for your system to determine which entries are valid for your system.
- 2. Column headings on other versions of these forms may vary slightly from those shown in this manual.

Figure 1. RPG Specifications Forms

To describe the input, processing, and output requirements of your program, you supply information on each form. For example, you have to describe your input data and specify what device (such as a disk unit) will read it. You also have to describe how the input data is to be processed. This includes specifying what type of operations (such as add or subtract) must be performed on the data. Finally, you have to specify what kind of output you want (such as a printed report), what information must be included in the output, and how that information should be arranged.

After you have coded the specifications forms, the next step is to get the coded information into the system. The system cannot read the coded forms, so you must put the specifications into a format that the system can read. Depending on your system, you key the specifications onto a diskette, into punched cards, or directly into the system.

Translating Source Programs into Object Programs

4

As we said earlier, the system understands only machine language. It cannot use a coded program (written in a programming language like RPG) directly. Any program you write in RPG must be translated into machine language. The translator is a program called a *compiler*. The RPG Compiler program is available from IBM.

The compiler translates your RPG specifications (source program) into machine language (object program). The translating it does is called *compilation*. Essentially, the compiler performs three functions during compilation:

- It determines what machine instructions the system needs in order to perform the job described by your RPG specifications.
- It translates your RPG specifications into a machine language program.
- · It assigns storage locations to program instructions and data.

Summary

Figure 2 illustrates the steps you must go through to produce a report when you use RPG.







Figure 2 (Part 2 of 2). Steps in RPG Data Processing

DATA PROCESSING TERMS AND PROGRAMMING AIDS

Data Processing Terms

The basic unit of organized data is the record. A record can be defined as a group of related data items treated as a unit. The system reads and processes data one record at a time. A sequence of records containing the same kind of information is called a *file*. Within a record, each data item is called a *field*. Fields vary in length, depending on the number of characters each data item contains. For example, the field for a customer's name would be longer than the field for a date. Fields can be alphabetic (for example, a name field), numeric (for example, a credit limit field), or character (for example, an address field). Figure 3 illustrates the meaning of the terms *field*, *record*, and *file*.



Figure 3. Basic Data Processing Terms

Programming Aids

Figures 4 and 5 are examples of some forms to use when you prepare to write a program.

TUM	
TDIAL	

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

				P	RO	POR ⁻	TIO	IAI		ECOF	RD	LA	YOU	ΤF	ORN
Application	-		Type of	Recor	ds <u>1</u>	TEM	TRAN	SAC	TION	RECO	RD		Ву		
	01 05	06 04	ОВ (0F 10	14	15 19	1A	1E IF	23	24 2	8 29	2D :	2E 32	33	37 38
Dec.	5	6 1		15 16	20	21 25	26	30 31	35	36 4	10 41	45	<u>46 50</u>	51	55 56
	Number (CUSTNO)		RDNO)	Sales Numb (SLSN	Lte Num	ber (ITEMNO)	Ite	m L	Descrif	otion	۱ ۱	P	LIST FICE (LISTPR)	Price (SELLPR	ν.
		\sim	j~~	1				7				-1			
	1	10			1						1	1		1	
		1	1	1		<u> </u>	7	Т				1		T	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	44	ш		4	┙			᠇᠇			4	ىبلى
		1		•	I			1			I			I	•
	+	+	+	4			$+ \cdot \cdot \cdot$	┵┿╍			$+ \dots$			+	4-1-1
			1		1			1			1			1	
······································	1.1.1.1	+					$\frac{1}{1}$				++++			$+\cdots$	┵┼┷
			1								1			•	
	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+		+	<u> </u>		+•••	┶┼┙			+++				┹╋┷
		1			1		1	. 1	1		•	1		1	1
		+		++++			+•••	-+-							
		1												1	
		1		1			1					- 1		T	
	1	<u></u>	1				1				Lu	الس		بتنا	بيلي
The record layout form	n shows w	vhat reco	ords in a	a file	ook	ike. Th	is for	n is f	illed o	ut at		1		I	1
the time a file is design	ed. It sh	ows wha	at fields	are ir	the	record (1) and	the	exact	loca-	<u> </u>			+	<u></u>
tion and length of each	i field (2)). It ma	iy also s	how 1	he na	ames yo	u use i	n yo	ur pro	gram				1	•
	<i>.</i>												1.1.1.1	┟╍╍	டிய
There are different rec	ord layou	it forms	for disk	, 80-o	colun	nn cards	, 96-co	olum	n cards	, and				1	
tape. The form shown	above is	one of t	he form	is tha	t can	be used	for di	sks.				┷┹╋		+	┹╅┺┙
	1		1					1			1	,		• •	
	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++		+	+••	<u></u>	1111	+	-+-	1 1 1		+			+	-+
	1	1	1				1				1	1		1	
	1	1	1				1	-			1.1			1	<u>.</u>
		<u></u>	ببينا								1			L	<u></u>
Hex	00 04	05 0	9 0A	OE OF,	+3	14 18	8 19	1D 1E	22	23	27 28	2C	2D 31	32	36 37

*Two numbering arrangements, each in hexadecimal and decimal notation, are shown. Select the arrangement and notation used by checking the appropriate box to the left. The number of forms per pad may vary slightly.

1415

9 10

4 5

24 25

19 20

29 30 34 35 39 40 44 45 49 50

54 55

Figure 4. Record Layout Form

Dec. 0

						~
		2222223333333334444444	4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	66666666677777777	7778888888	
12345	6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	45678901234567890123456	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	78901/234
2						┼┼┼┼┫┼┫╌┼
4					3	
4 6		CASH RECE	IPTS REGISTER			┿┿┿┿ ┶┿┿┿┿
					DISCOUNT	
7 7 7 10		WAME	WO	RECEIVED	TAKEN	CREDIT
11 D 12		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxx	x x, x x x	xxx.xx	XX, XXX.X
13	(CUSTWO)	(MAME) (6)	(7NVNO)	CASEN	(DISC)	CREDIT
15						
17						
19		HLS		<u> </u>	<u></u>	
20				(TOCASH)	(TOOTSC)	(TOCRED)
22		Single	ce, detail	Tinps.		
24						
25						<i>νια</i> (\$
27 28		repairs chart indicates when	to printed reports	hould look like by	showing	
29	what infor	mation is included in the repr	ort and how that i	nformation is organ	ized. It	
31	shows:					
33						
34	What t	ypes of lines (heading, detail	, total) to print			
36	What s	pacing is required between in	nes lines			
	The ex	act location of that informa	tion (the numbers	at the top and bott	om of the	
	form c	correspond to print positions	on the printer)			
39 40	The no	ositions in which data is to be	e printed (Xs mark	(these positions)		
39 40 41 42						
39 40 41 42 43	6 The field	eld names used in your progr	am			
38 39 40 41 42 43 43 44 45 5	6 The field the particular the particular terms of the field terms of the particular terms of	eld names used in your progr unctuation to be used	am			
39	6 The fit	eld names used in your progr unctuation to be used	am	(21-9174) to show t	he format of	
39 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 44 45 46 47 48 48	(You could a printed re	eld names used in your progr unctuation to be used I also use the Printer/Display aport.)	am Layout Form, G)	X21-9174 , to show t	he format of	
39 40 41 41 42 43 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 50 50	(You could a printed re	eld names used in your progr unctuation to be used I also use the Printer/Display aport.)	am Layout Form, G>	K21-9174, to show t	he format of	
39 40 41 41 42 43 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	(You could a printed re	eld names used in your progr unctuation to be used I also use the Printer/Display aport.)	am Layout Form, G>	K21-9174, to show t	he format of	

Figure 5. Printer Spacing Chart

,

~

RPG Program Cycle

When a system processes data, it must do the processing in a particular order. This logical order for the processing is supplied by the RPG compiler and by your coding.

The logic the compiler supplies is called a *program cycle* (see Figure 6). The object program goes through this cycle of operations every time a record is processed. Depending on your specifications, the object program may or may not use a particular operation in the cycle. However, the program still goes through the complete program cycle every time. Because one program cycle is needed for each record read, many program cycles are required for every program.

It is important that you know the order of the operations in the RPG program cycle. This knowledge enables you to write specifications that use the cycle correctly. By knowing the order in which the operations in the cycle are performed, you can organize your program efficiently and save yourself unnecessary coding.

This chapter explains the operations in the RPG program cycle a few at a time. You will learn:

- Which operations are used for a particular function.
- Which RPG specifications you must write to use the function.



Notes:

- The program cycle shown gives the general order of the operations. This cycle may
 vary slightly from the detailed cycle discussed in the reference manual applicable to
 your system.
- 2. You do not need to memorize the program cycle. The cycle is shown at this time only to give you an idea of the cycle of the operations. The operations will be discussed in greater detail later.

Figure 6. Program Cycle

Writing Specifications for Input and Output Operations

One of the simplest programs you can write is one that reads information from an input record, such as a card, and then writes that same information in the form of a printed report.

Program Cycle Operations

This simple program uses only the three most basic operations in the RPG program cycle. Figure 7 shows these operations.

Notice that two operations concern the basic requirements of a program: input (read a record) and output (detail output). The third operation is the movement of data inside the system.



Figure 7. Three Basic Operations in the RPG Program Cycle

Data read by an input device must be transferred to the system's processing unit before it can be used. Moving data is a mandatory operation for every program. Because this operation is mandatory and is done exactly the same for every program, the compiler can supply instructions to do it.

When the program is executed, the program cycle is repeated over and over. All three operations are used for every record in the input file. The term *detail output* in the cycle operation means output operations that are performed for every input record.

It may seem strange that detail output comes before a record is read. This occurs, however, so that headings can be printed on a report. If a program does not print headings, no information is printed during the first cycle.

To use these cycle operations properly, your specifications must describe the records in the input file and specify how the output records should be created. You must also indicate what devices are used in the program.

.

DESCRIBING THE FILES

The File Description Specifications form is used to describe all the files used by your program. This description includes the name of the file, the device used with the file, and information on how the file is to be used. You describe the files by filling out the indicated positions on the bottom half of the form.



You must describe, on a separate line, every file used in your program. Many simple programs require only one input file and one output file. In the first programs we discuss, therefore, we use only one input file and one output file.

File Names

Every file used in a program must be named. The name provides you and the compiler a means of identifying the file. During compilation, the compiler associates the file name with other characteristics of the file. Thus, you can refer to that file by name throughout your program, and the compiler knows exactly which file you are referring to.

However, the compiler recognizes file names only if they conform to these rules:

- A file name must be from 1 to 8 characters long.
- The first character of a file name must be alphabetic. The remaining characters in the name can be either alphabetic or numeric.
- · Blanks must not appear between characters in the file name.
- No two files used in the same program can have the same name. (Because some RPG compilers use only the first 7 characters of an 8-character file name, be certain, when using these systems, to make the first 7 characters unique; for example, use TRANSACT and TRANFILE, not TRANFILA and TRANFILB.)
- The file name must begin in position 7 on the specifications form.



It is a good practice to assign meaningful file names. Meaningful names indicate something about the file, such as the type of records in the file or the use of the file. Because file names can be no longer than 8 characters, abbreviations may be necessary. But these, too, can be meaningful. For example, the abbreviation CUSTCHG might be assigned to an input file consisting of records for all customers having charge accounts.

Device Designation

You must also specify which devices your program uses for input and output. The ones you use, of course, depend on the system you have, the devices you have, and your program.

To indicate the device used for the file you named, enter the RPG code name for that device in positions 40 through 46. The name must begin in position 40.

Note: The examples in this manual use shading in the device name positions rather than actual RPG code names for devices because code names differ for each system. The RPG reference manual for your system tells you which code names are applicable.

During compilation, the compiler associates the file name with the device name. When you use the same file name in the rest of your program, the system knows which device to use.

File Use

You must also describe how each file and its associated device is used in a program. Files can be used as either input or output. (Files with other uses are not discussed in this manual.) If records are read from a file, the file is an input file. If a new file is created during the program, the new file is an output file. Printed reports are the only output files discussed in this manual.

You specify file use by placing either an I (input) or O (output) in position 15:



File Designation

Position 16 is used to explain more about the use of input files. In this manual we are discussing the use of only one type of input file, the primary file. For this, you place a P in position 16. Designating a file as a primary file in an RPG program indicates that the RPG program cycle supplies some of the program logic. For more information on primary file and other types of input files, see the RPG reference manual for your system.

File Format

Position 19 is used to identify the format of records in the file and to indicate whether the records are defined in the RPG source program (on input and output specifications) or defined externally. This manual discusses only fixed-length program described records, which require an F in position 19. For information on other entries, see the RPG reference manual for your system.



Record Size

When describing files, you must specify the length (in characters) of records in the file. Record length is entered in positions 24 through 27. Enter the length so the last digit is in position 27:

															F,	ie.	Ŧy	P													Мо	œ.	of P	roi	ces	sin	9					
																1	ile	0.	esig	ris	1:01	1											te of	ngt Re	h i co	of : mi	Ke Ari	/ Fi dre	eid a F	or ieù	4	
																		Ens	10	f F	ile				<u></u>				_				ř	A.	ю	rd	Ac	idre	55	Fyp	*	
							1	Fe	en	a -1	Ħ								3	93 F. F.	enci te l	8 F0	m	at										[:	v 5	T O	y pe t ge	of nizi	Fill Rico	6 n 0 A 10	H7	Code E/
	Lin	e		ŗ,										<u>a</u> /	10.1	1/1/1/			Sham.		8		*			Re	co	d					X	10110	ſ	,, Эм	erti	ow x	inc	lica Fie	nor Id	tension
				AL III										2/11/1	400			p	E NU				a							Ľ			A.P.	1.1.1				55-1	uert OCE	ing tio	n.	3
				Ē										196	-	Ē	w	×	L							E	tar	sel.	R	800	rd	Nar	ne		_							-
4	*	r	5	6	2	8	9 	Ŧ	<u>íð</u>	11	12	13 T	1			4	17	10	15	¥	0,2	η,	22		1	42	6 3		7	羅	2	30	1 ³¹	3	7	**	-	35	36	37	38	8
G	2			F				1				L														1		"(1													
0	3	I		F								Γ														1	ç	ł	5													
0	4			F																						Name of Concession, Name	٤	\$ 4	Ø													
Ð	5	I		F									I						I						1	1	,	14	ø				Ι									
0	6			F			ľ					I	T	T	Ţ				I	I						-		T				ľ	Į	I		ļ				Γ	Γ	Π

The record length specification does two things:

- It tells the compiler how much storage space to set aside for a record (input or output).
- It specifies how many characters must be read to get a complete input record.

Record size for card files is easy to determine. It is either 80 or 96, depending on the size of cards you have. Maybe not all your cards have information in all columns, but all columns must be read to get an entire record. Blanks are placed in storage positions corresponding to unpunched card columns.

The size of records (lines) on the printer is also easy to determine. Printed records are limited by the size of your printer (the number of print positions in a line).

You may, if you wish, specify a record size smaller than actual printer size. If you do this, make certain that none of the lines to be printed are longer than the length you specify; otherwise the RPG compiler will give you an error message that requires that the program be corrected and recompiled.

Records on other files, such as disk, can be any size. The maximum size is limited only by the capability of the device. When you use one of these files for a program, make sure you enter the correct record size; that is, enter the one established at the time the file was created.

Other information may be required to describe how the input file is stored on the specific device in positions 29 through 38. See the RPG reference manual for your system for these entries.

DESCRIBING INPUT RECORDS

Besides describing files, you must describe the records in each file. The compiler needs this information to create an object program that will read records properly. Input records are described on the Input Specifications form. A description of the record in a file includes the name of the file containing the record, the name of each field in the record, and where each field is located in the record. To describe fields and data in the record, fill in the indicated postions:



To help in describing input records, you can use the record layout form described in Chapter 1. That form shows the location and length of all fields in the record.

File Names

ļ

To tell the compiler which records you are describing, enter in positions 7 through 14 the name of the file containing the records. The name must be the same (and spelled exactly the same) as the one you assigned to the input file on the File Description Specifications form:



Field Names

To identify individual fields in the record, you must give each field a unique name. From information you placed on the File Description Specifications form the compiler determines the size of the storage area for each input record. The field names you supply on the Input Specifications form tell the compiler to divide this storage area into smaller sections so each can be addressed separately.

The rules for forming field names are as follows:

- The field name must be from 1 to 6 characters long.
- The first character must be alphabetic. Remaining characters can be either alphabetic or numeric.
- · Blanks must not be placed between characters in a field name.
- The field name must begin in position 53 on the Input Specifications form.



It is a good practice to assign meaningful field names. For example, a field containing customer numbers would be more meaningful if it were called CUSTNO rather than FIELDA. CUSTNO indicates something about the data in the field.

Enter field names one line below the file name, using a separate line for each field:



Be sure to name every field that contains information necessary for your program. If you need all fields on the record, name them all; if you need only a few, name only those you will need. The entire record is read, of course, regardless of how many fields you are using from that record. However, only information in the fields you name can be used by the program.

Field Location

After you assign a field name, you must tell where the field is located in the record. This enables the compiler to associate the field name with the right information. To describe the field location, you specify the position in the record at which the field begins and ends. Starting position is specified in positions 44 through 47 (From); ending position is specified in positions 48 through 51 (To). When a field is only one position, starting and ending position entries are the same. Field location entries can be easily determined from the record layout form:



The compiler also determines field length from the To and From entries. The compiler needs field length to determine how many storage positions to allow for each field. If the field locations you specify indicate a field length of 6, the compiler allows six positions in storage for the field.

Type of Data

To complete your description of the input fields, the compiler checks position 52. This position indicates whether data in each field is character or numeric. A numeric field can contain only numbers; a character field can contain numbers, letters, and special characters.

If position 52 is blank, the compiler assumes the field is character. For numeric fields, position 52 must contain an entry. This entry indicates the number of decimal positions (digits to the right of the decimal point) in the field.

	Field L	ocation				18		5	In	Field dicato	urs	
From c Data !		rom To Spin RPG Field Name				A Level (L14	ng Fields or ng Fields tecord Reiat		Ptus Minus o		Zarc	
₿/B/L/	Occurs n Times 44 45 46 47	Length 48 49 50 51	Decim	53 54	55 56 57 58	59 60	ta Match	E Field F	65 66	67 6 8	Blank 69 70	71 72 73 74
	ЩĻ	Щ			Щ	II.	Ţ					Щ

For character fields, leave position 52 blank. For numeric fields, enter in position 52 a number 0 through 9 to indicate the number of decimal positions in the field.

Although you do not include decimal points in fields in input records, you must consider them if you want correct calculation results and output data. By specifying to the compiler the number of decimal positions you know to be in a numeric field, you provide the information necessary to produce an object program that will handle numeric data with decimals.

Remember, any field used in an arithmetic operation (add, subtract, multiply, or divide) must be specified as numeric.

DESCRIBING OUTPUT RECORDS

Output records are described on the Output Specifications form. Information needed includes the name of the file containing the output record, the name of each field in the record, and the location where each field is to be placed in the record. To describe how the output records should look, fill in the indicated positions:



For a printed report, you make additional entries describing the format of the report; that is, entries indicating the spacing and punctuation you want. These entries are discussed later under *Printed Reports*.

The printer spacing chart and record layout forms are useful when you are writing output specifications. The record layout form shows the organization of fields on a card or disk record; the printer spacing chart shows the format of printed records.

File Names

You indicate the output record you want created and the device you want to create the record by entering an output file name in positions 7 through 14. Make sure the name you enter is the same (and spelled exactly the same) as the name you entered on the File Description Specifications form for the output file:



.

Record Type

Three different types of records that can be specified on the Output Specifications form are heading, detail, and total. You usually find all three types in a printed report.

Heading			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	TRANSACT	ION REGIS	TER		PAGE 01
Records	DATE	CUST ND	CUSTOMER NAME	JOURNAL NO	INVOICE NO	CASH AMOUNT	INVOICE AMOUNT	JOURNAL AMOUNT
	07/11/	759820	SOUND OF THE SEVENTIE		063420		\$ 46.23	
	07/11/	633870	OLDE VILLAGE SHOPPE		063421		89.70	
	07/11/	642990	PARAGON TV SALES		063422		20.30	
	07/11/	122620	CANNIZONI STUDIOS		063422		129.76	
Detail	07/11/	682030	RAYMONDS RAPID REPAIR			\$ 63.80		
Records	07/11/	742950	SARATOGA VARIETY			29.72		
	07/11/	014280	BAKER BRADLEY & CO			43.50		
	07/11/	872060	UNIVERSITY ELECTRIC			97.75		
	07/11/	883290	VILLAGE MUSIC & TV	07-036				\$18.23CR
Tatal	07/11/	006280	ALLSTONS	07-037				10.70CR
Record			TOTALS			\$234.77*	\$285.99*	\$28.93CR*

Heading records are printed at the top of a page. They include report titles, column headings, or any other information needed to identify the kinds of information found in the report.

Detail records contain information about an individual item. Information in a detail record is often taken directly from an input record.

Total records are written after a group of detail records. They usually contain data that is the result of calculations on information in a group of detail records.



To specify record type, place an appropriate entry in position 15. If the printer spacing chart was properly filled out, you can refer to it to determine record type:

Field Names

To specify the information to be placed in each output record, you must name each field to be included. You specify these fields on separate lines of the Output Specifications form in positions 32 through 37. Begin the list of fields one line below the file name:



When listing the fields, make sure you enter a name that was previously given to a field (for example, a field named on the Input Specifications form). If the name you enter on the Output Specifications form is not one previously used, the compiler will not know what information you are referring to.

Field names are used to create the output record in the output storage area. Information is placed in the storage area one field at a time in the order you list them on the Output Specifications form.
Field Location

To specify where you want fields placed in the output records, you make an entry in positions 40 through 43 (End Position in Output Record). This entry must be the exact position where the last character in a field should be placed in the output storage area at the time the record is being created. The entry is easy to determine if you use a printer spacing chart or record layout form.



PRINTED REPORTS

When your output is a printed report, additional entries are needed on the Output Specifications form to make the report easy to read. Information must be neatly arranged in rows and columns with adequate space between items in a line and between lines.

Spacing

Your field location entries (positions 40 through 43) control space between fields, but to control spaces between lines you code positions 17 and 18 (Space).

You can have the printer single, double, or triple space between lines by entering the number 1, 2, or 3 in the appropriate positions. If you enter the number in Space Before (position 17), the printer spaces before printing the line; if you enter the number in Space After (position 18), the printer spaces after printing the line. You may enter numbers in both positions 17 and 18. By specifying three spaces before printing and three spaces after, you can have five blank lines between printed lines. The printer spaces three lines after printing a line, then spaces three lines before printing the next line. This next line is then printed six lines beyond the last line printed.

I	B}	Ą,	nte	mate	0.18	Bu	sine	15 M	achs	nes	Cor	p0/1	110	m												R	P	G	(21	U'	T	P	U	T	S	P	E	CI	F	C	A	T	10	DI	N	S																	_			G	X2 [·]	1-90 (ed /		, , , , , ,	UM. A.	/05/	D.
F	rogra	m																					Τ	Ke	/ing	9		Γ	Gr	apł	hic			I				Ι			Τ		Γ		6	Car	d E	lect	tro	Nu	mb	er				_	ŕ	T	٦				Pr	ogr	am		ſ	75	76	~"	71	8 7	9.8	2
6	togra	mm	er										Da	ite]	ins	true	ctio	n	Γ	Ke	iγ								Ι			Τ		Ι												'	, ade	Ľ		°	r			Id	ent	ific	atio	n l			L	L	1	1	
r			- 1				_		_	_	-	15	T	_	+		_		-	-		_		_					Г					_	_	7	_	_	_					_	_					_			_				_	_		_			_							-				-
	0	_									/1/5/	Fanch (F	s	ipac	-		Ski	p			o	luti	put	In	dic	ato	rs			F	ie	ld	Na	me	•	6	-			ú.C			222	ہے م	>	[Соп	nma		Zer	ro E to I	3ələ Prin	nce t	ľ	No	Sigr	n	CR	1	_	·	X =	Re Plu	ITTC US S	we ligen	T				1				
			ē,		F	iler	nan	ne			(J/H) 90	Sole of		ž j			1		_		-			-	<u>م</u>	ľ				EX	¢	0 PT	r N	am	e		Γ	Γ	Enc	;]			ſ	1	(05 (05	Ī		Y	'es lo		T	1	2	T	AB	Ī	J		Y = 7≖	Da Fie Ze	rte eld	Eđi	1	U D	ver efir	= Ned					
	Line		ε	F	lec	ord	I N	am	e		P				Č	ş		,					Ĺ			l										ľ	۲,		Pos in	itio	י						N N	io No			Y N	es 0			3) 1		C		L		-	Su	ppr	M 55									
		ŀ	2							_		Ā			2	j.		A.		[Γ	Γ							13	5		Out	put		/L/R				L			-+								1		1		1						-			1				
										K			-	Т						Ż			ž			ž					•	AU	тс)		Ĕ	M		Rec	ord		P/B		1	2				5 (,	7	8	ons 9 1	tari 0 1	nto 11 1	12 1	:011 13	t W 14	ore 15	3 16	17	18	19	21	21	27	2	3 24	4					
IBM, Interational Busines Machines Corporation GX21 9090. UM/050* Program Interational Busines Machines Corporation Interational Busines Machines Corporation GX21 9090. UM/050* Program Interational Busines Machines Corporation Interational Busines Machines Corporation Program Interational Busines Machines Corporation Interational Busines Machines Corporation Interational Busines Machines Corporatin Interational Busines Machin		•																																																																								
L ^o	1	4	D	RE		0	2	٤IJ	1	1				1																						L	L													Τ																								
٥	2	•	o																										C	2	1	s	Т	N	0					2	9																													I			T	1
0	3		D		Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Т	Τ	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Τ	Τ	Τ								Γ			Ī	1	rlı	E	M	Γ		Γ	Г	Γ	Γ	5	3		Γ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Т	Τ	Т	Τ	Τ	T	Τ		Т			Τ						Γ	T	Γ	T	Т	Τ	Τ	T	1
0	4	1	o	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	t	T	T	T		1	1						-		F	_		P		2	T	c	F	-	t	T	T	T	6	7		T	t	t	t	t	T	T	t	1	1	T	T	+	+	1	T	1	1					T	1	T	t	t	t	t	t	t	1
6	5	t	a	+	t	╋	$^{+}$	+	+	$^{+}$	t	t	t	╈	$^{+}$	+	+	1	-		-			-	H	┢			Ë		ľ	7	~	٢	F	┢	┢	t	+	5	Ĺ,		t	ϯ	t	t	$^{+}$	+	╈	$^{+}$	+	+	+	$^{+}$	+	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	+	+	+		Η		-	t	t	t	t	+	t	+	$^{+}$	+	1
	6	÷	$\frac{1}{2}$	+	÷	╀	+	╉	+	+	╀	╀	t	╋	+	+	┥	+	-	Н		Η	┝	-	Н	┝	-	⊢	۴	4	4	4			┝	┢	H	┝	┢	μ	μ	Н	┢	╀	╀	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	┢	┢	+	┢	+	┢	╉	+	+	1
F	+++	-f	1	+	╉	╀	+	+	+	+	╋	╀	╀	╋	+	+	╉	-	-	1	-					<u>.</u>			-	<u>.</u>		<u> </u>				•••					,		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	4		ή	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	_		-		⊢	ŀ	╀	+	╀	+	+	╇	-
Ľ	Ľ	ľ	4	-	+	+	+	+	+-	+	∔	+	╀	╇	\downarrow	+	4	_			10	2	511	١g	jie	2 5	p	ac	ce	t	n	e	C	le	ta	11	11	n	es	0	T.	a	re	ep	0	rt	, i	a	St	ba	C	e		+	+	+	\downarrow	-	4	4			_	L	1	┢	+-	╀	+	∔	∔	+	+	4
Ľ	8	_K	4	1	1	L	4	1	\perp	L	L	L	L	+	1	_	4	_	_		;p	e	cit	ïc	a	ti	or	1	0	f	1	n	nι	JS	t	b	е (CC	bd	ec	li	n	р	ю	si	ti	or	n	18	3.						\downarrow	\perp	1	1	4				L		L	L	L	\downarrow	1		\downarrow	\perp	
0	9	K	C	·							L				1						-			-																																																		
1	0	1	þ							T	Т		Γ	Т	Τ	T	Ι												Γ	Τ	Τ	I				Γ	Γ	Γ		Γ		Π	Γ	Γ		T	Τ		T					T	Τ	Τ											Ι		Τ	Τ	Τ	T	T	1

Skipping

You can use Skip entries in positions 19 through 22 to control spacing between lines on a page and to control printing the first and last lines on a page. A skip can be made before or after a line is printed. You indicate this by coding the skip in either positions 19 and 20 (Before) or 21 and 22 (After). The entry you place in these positions depends on the type of printer you have.

In this manual, we discuss and show examples only for printers with tapeless carriage control. If your system uses a carriage control tape, you will find the appropriate entries for skipping in the RPG reference manual for your system.

The Skip entry for a printer with tapeless carriage control can be any line number (1 through 112) on the printer paper. (The standard 11-inch printer paper has 66 lines per page when six lines are printed per inch.) A Skip entry in positions 19 and 20 indicates the line to which the printer skips before it prints the next line.

I	BN	.	tern	41:0	nai I	lusi	7655	Mac	hine	s Co	orpor		 xn										R	PG) (οι	JT	P	UT		SP	E	CI	FI	C	A	ГІ	10	NS	5														-			Ģ	3X2 Print	1-90	190 n U	UI S.A	M/0	.50°
Pr	ogran	n																			к	eyir	g		G	iraph	nic		Τ			Ι			Γ	Τ] (Care	d Ele	ctro	Nu	mbe	er 1				Г	Ť	٦.				Pro	gran	n		75	76	77	78	79	ñ
Pr	ogran	nme	r			_						D	ete								łr	stru	ctio	י	к	ey								_													ra	9°]°	T			lde	ntifi	catio	on					L	
	_		т					_	_		Ti	ΞT		-				-							Т					Т																							—					_		Т			
	0	-									/T/E)	Fetch (Spac	ce	s	ikip			0	utp	ut l	ndi	cato	rs		F	ield	l Na	me		F						Ę	>	6	Comr	nas	Ze	ro B to F	selar Print	ices :	N	lo Si	ign	CF	,	-	P	K =	Ren Plu:	now s Siç	m	Γ.			1			
		8			Fil	ma	me				0/H) 90	Skr	ş	ž		Т		┢		An	d	_			1	EX	CP	or T N	lame	•	Γ	Γ	Enc	1		٦				Ye Ye	5		Y	85 0		Ι	1 2		1		J	۲ ۲	{ = 7 =	Dat Fiel	e Id Ei	dit		Jser Defir	ned				
	Line	Ę		Re	co	dl	Nar	ne			Ē	R		¥	ę		5			Ĩ	-		Ĩ.								8 a		Pos in	ition						No No	,		Ye Ne	es o			3 4				L M			Sup	pres								
		L.									_	A	D	D	Befo		Afte	Ē			_	Τ	Ļ		Т						3	5	Out	put		///B			L						net		or	Ed	i+ 14			+					-			1			
										A	N	5						ž			Ž		ź		I		• •	υτο)		Edi:		nec	oru		Ĩ		1 2	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9) 10	0 1	1 12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21 2	72 2	13 2	4				
1	4 5	6	ľ	8	°	10	11	12	13	14	15 1	16 1	17 1	18.1	9 2	2	1 22	23	24	26	26 2	7 2	29	30	31 3	32 3	3 34	1 36	36	37	38 39	940	0 41	42	43	44	46 4	46 4	7 4	8 49	6 0	<u>61</u>	52 8	53 5	4 5	5 54	5 67	58	59	60	61	62 1	63	64	85 0	56 6	17 6	8 8	9 70	<u>)</u> 71	72	73	74
Ľ	1	þ	1B	ĽΕ	P	0	R	Т		4	н	4	+	4	16	4	╇	┡		-	\downarrow	+	⊢		-+	-	-	_	┝┤	_		╀	+	-		-	-	\downarrow		╇	\square	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	_	-	\rightarrow	4	_	4	+	∔	+	∔	╇	┡	\downarrow	Ц
L	2	C																																6	5	ſ		ΓIF	2A	N	5	A	C	T]	10	<u>/ </u>	L	R	E	P	0	<u>R</u> '	ľ	1						L			
٥	3																																																														
0	4	To		Τ						T		Τ	Τ	T	Τ	T		Γ		Τ	Т	Τ			T		Τ		Π			T	Τ	Γ		T	T	T	T		П	T	T	Τ	T	Τ	T		Π			T	T	T	T	Τ	T	T	T	Т		П	П
0	5	C		T						Τ	Τ	T	T	T		T	T			T		Τ				1	T	Γ	Π			T				T		Τ	T		Π		T	Τ	T	Τ	Γ					T	T		T	T	T	T	Τ	Г	Γ	Π	Π
0	6	lo	Ī	T							1	T	T	T		T	T	F			+	+		+	+	+	+	+	++		+	+	+	1		<u>-</u> †	1	1	+	1		-1	1	1	t	1	t			t	1	_	-1	オ	T	T	Ť	T	Ť	T		П	П
0	7	b	1	1						1	1	1	╋	T	+	t	t		To) k	ori	nt	а	he	ea	di	ng	0	n I	lir	ne	1(0,	a	Sk	cip) s	spe	ec	ifi	ca	tic	on	0	f	1() i	n	po	osi	iti	0	ns	;	1	+	t	+	+	t	F	Η	Η
0	8	RPG OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS GX21:900 UM/050* Primeter USA. grammer Card Electro Number 1 Operation GX21:900 UM/050* Primeter USA. The spin of the																																																													
٥	9	6		T						1	t	1	╈	T	1	t	\uparrow	1	pr	in	te	r s	ki	ps	to	o I	in	е	10	a	nd	۱p	ori	nt	S	th	е	he	ead	dir	ng.															+	+	+	\uparrow	t	F	Η	
1	0	C	1	I						1	1	T		1	1	t	ſ				1	1		[Ţ	1	1	1		i	Ţ.	1	1	13		1		1	P	1			Ţ			T	T			-	T	N	ų	d,	I†	T	Ť	T	T	T		П	П

Printer paper is not rolled backward. If the printer is on line 50 when the program issues a skip instruction to line 10, the printer skips to line 10 on the next page.

Editing

Editing is a means of punctuating numeric fields by adding decimal points or commas or by indicating negative values (by a minus sign or a CR). Editing can also suppress the printing of leading xeros (in the number 00149, 00 are called leading zeros).

When a numeric field is read into storage, it contains no decimal point or commas; when an unedited numeric field is printed, it appears exactly as it is in storage. A large number printed without commas or decimals is hard to read.

Furthermore, an unedited field may not be meaningful when printed because of the way the system stores negative numbers. The system uses the last digit in a numeric field to indicate sign (plus or minus). If the field is negative, the system combines a minus sign with the last digit. When a negative number is printed unedited, the combination of digit and sign appears as a letter. For example, minus 6439 prints as 643R. On the other hand, a positive field has no sign (a numeric field that does not have a minus sign is assumed to be positive). A positive field, therefore, prints normally. Positive 6439 prints as 6439.

The compiler can provide instructions to edit in a number of ways. All you have to do is enter an edit code in position 38 of the Output Specifications form. Many codes are available, each indicating a different type of editing. Figure 8 shows the codes and the editing done for each. Figure 9 shows some examples of editing.

Note: When you edit a field, you often add characters to it. When printed, the edited fields require more space than they did on input records or in storage. When specifying the end position for an edited field, always take into account the spaces needed for the punctuation that will be added. The printer spacing chart shows the amount of space needed for the edited field.

			Sign For	Negati	ve Balance		
Edit Code	Commas	Decimal Point	No Sign	CR	— (Minus)	Zero Suppress	Print Out On Zero Balance
1	Yes	Yes	No Sign			Yes	.00 or 0
2	Yes	Yes	No Sign			Yes	Blanks
3		Yes	No Sign			Yes	.00 or 0
4		Yes	No Sign			Yes	Blanks
А	Yes	Yes		CR		Yes	.00 or 0
В	Yes	Yes		CR		Yes	Blanks
с		Yes		CR		Yes	.00 or 0
D		Yes		CR		Yes	Blanks
J	Yes	Yes			_	Yes	.00 or 0
к	Yes	Yes			_	Yes	Blanks
L		Yes			_	Yes	.00 or 0
м		Yes			_	Yes	Blanks
X ¹							
Y ²						Yes	
Z ³						Yes	
 1_	ha V aada		in alon of the	- field			

The X code removes the plus sign of the field.

²The Y code is used for date fields. It suppresses only the leftmost zero and puts slashes in a three-digit to six-digit field according to the following pattern:

nn/n

nn/nn

nn/nn/n

nn/nn/nn

³The Z code removes signs and suppresses zeros.

Note: The edit codes shown in the first column are used in position 38 of the Output Specifications form to punctuate the field named on the same line. Only numeric fields can be edited. The decimal point is automatically inserted in the correct position.

Figure 8. Edit Codes

1	Field Length and Digits	1769532	02	00	000	041345
i	Field Character- stics	Positive Number with Two Decimal Positions	Negative Number with Two Decimal Positions	Zero with Two Decimal Positions	Zero with No Decimal Positions	Positive Number with Three Decimal Positions
	1	17,695.32	.02	.00	0	41.345
	2	17,695.32	.02			41.345
	3	17695.32	.02	.00	0	41.345
	4	17695.32	.02			41.345
	A	17,695.32	.02CR	.00	0	41.345
	в	17,695.32	.02CR			41.345
	с	17695.32	.02CR	.00	0	41.345
Edit Codes	D	17695.32	.02CR			41.345
	J	17,695.32	.02–	.00	0	41.345
	к	17,695.32	.02-			41.345
	L	17695.32	.02-	.00	0	41.345
	м	17695.32	.02			41.345
	×	1769532	0К	00	000	041345
	Y	Must be used with	a three-digit to six-	digit field.	0/0	4/13/45
3	z	1769532	2			41345

Note: This table shows the effect of editing on five different fields. It illustrates what will be printed by using each edit code on the fields.

Figure 9. Examples of Editing

EXAMPLE 1 (TRNREG): PRINTING A SIMPLE REPORT USING THE THREE BASIC CYCLE OPERATIONS

Program Definition

Print a report listing all items sold during a week. The selling of an item is known as a transaction, so the report is titled *Transaction Register*.

During the week, a transaction file is created. At the end of each day, transaction records are created from information obtained from order forms received during the day. To get the printed transaction report, you list the information from all input records on the printed report.

Program Requirements

Input: Sales transaction file consisting of 96-character records. The format of the input records is shown on this record layout form:



Output: A printed transaction register:

7/23/	413010	CHOO1 BOX 100A FLUSH	10	4.90
7/23/	412146	CH148 BREAKER 15A	100	•89
7/23/	411116	1500 TWIN SOCKET B	500	1.12
7/24/	503029	MOTOR 1/2 HP 60 CYC	2	146.78
7/24/-	317802	TERMINAL CLIP	100	5.12
7/24/	326917	TERMINAL BAR	100	4.12
7/24/	411121	1506 SOCKT ADAPT BRN	400	.19
7/24/	412997	CH173 BREAKER 3JA	60	1.15
7/24/	413088	CH176 BREAKER 60A	40	1.15
7/24/	411174	C151 SIL SWITCH BRN	200	1.16
7/24/	413090	CHOOS BR BOX 150A	10	4.98
7/24/	718326	FCBU3 FUSE 15A	200	• 3 2

This printer spacing chart shows how the report is formatted:

	ſ,	2 3 4 5 6	7890123	11111	122	2 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 5	2 2 2 2 2 5 7 8 9	3 3 3 3 0 1 2 3	3 3 3 3	334 890	444	444	445	5 5 5 5	5555	5566	6 6 6 2 3 4	6 6 6 5 6 7	667	777	777	77 89	888	888	8 8 8 5 6 7	88	9999
	1				\square				111														T	Π		\square	TIT
	2																						Π				
	3	+++++				4444	4-4-4-4		\downarrow			++++			┽┊┊╡				+++	+++	44	\downarrow		++-	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$	\downarrow	┶┶┶
D	4	<mark>┿┿┿┿┿</mark>		XX/XX		<u>.</u>)	(XXX	xx	┿┿╋		XXX	XXX	XXX	xxx	XXX	XX	• • • •	XX	xx		αx.	XX	╂	∔∔ ∔∔	┝┿┿ ╤╤┚╴		<u></u>
	0 7		TT CR	ATE)			TEI	ИШ			117	τĘΝ	Ð	ESC	RIPT	TON	b^{+}	G	JAN	t ti	rb	t	ŔĖ	11	E		
-+	8					M	UME	BER)	┝┿┿┿			++++			+ + + +	+							+	+		┼┼┤	++-
	10																						П		\prod	Π	
	11			c.						-1/		-															
	12			-21	14	1e	31	ma	= 6	<i>x 11</i>	11	ne	≻										\square		Ш		
	13				 															444	111	Ш	11	4	Ш	111	
	14									<u>i -</u>					+++	444	<u> </u>			444	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$		++	- -	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$	\downarrow	┥┽┽
	15			\downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow								ii.				444	↓↓↓				\downarrow			++	┶┿┿	111	┥┽┼
	16	╉╋╋╋	┝┵┵┷╋┷┷	┶┶┶┶┶			444					÷			\downarrow \downarrow \downarrow	\downarrow	↓↓↓_		-+++		\downarrow	++	++		┶┷┿	444	
	17	+++++		$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$								\downarrow					↓↓↓			+++	+++	++-		++	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$		
	18									\downarrow		444			┿┿┥					444	+++		44	++	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$		+++
	19											_															$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$
-	20	╅┽┽┼┼			Ш												11						4		\downarrow		
	21	╅╅╅╎╁															<u></u>			-		1.	\downarrow		$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$		+++
1.			 							111		111			1111		111	1			111	1		11	111	111	111

Program Specifications

RPG CO	INTROL AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS GX21-0092 UM Printed in U.S.A.
Program Transaction Beauter	Graphic Card Electro Number 1 2 75 76 77 78 79 Kourse Graphic From and the second
Programmer John Dae Date Y10/	Instruction Key Page Ø1 of Identification TRNRE
	Control Specifications For the valid entries for a system, refer to the RPG reference manual for that sys
H Size to Isize to Isi	File Description specifications describe the files used: one input and one output. The input file, consisting of 96-character transaction records, is given the name TRANS. I in position 15 indicates input file; P in position 16 indicates primary file; F in position 19 indicates program described file; 96 in positions 24 through 27 tells how long the records are. The device used to read the file depends on your system. The output file is a printer. The file name is REPORT. The output records are also program described. The print line (record length) is 96 positions long.
File Type File Type File Designation End of File Sequence File Format File Format File Content Bile Content File Format File Content File Format File Content Fil	Notice that entries have been made in positions 1 and 2 and in positions 75 through 80 in the upper right corner of each form. The page number (positions 1 and 2) and the line numbers (positions 3 through 5) help you keep your specifications in order. These numbers are keyed in the source program. Positions 75 through 80 identify your program.
$\frac{5}{3} \underbrace{\frac{6}{4}}_{n} = \underbrace{\frac{5}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{6}{4}}_{n} = \underbrace{\frac{5}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{6}{4}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{6}{4}}_{n} = \underbrace{\frac{1}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{5}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{6}{4}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{1}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{5}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{6}{2}}_{n} \underbrace{\frac{1}{2}}_{n} \frac{1$	Trail Record Name 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 7 9 6 P RINTER SPECIFICATIONS SECIFICATIONS Keying Graphic Card Electro Number Page 0 2 of
Programmer John Doe Date 1/10/	
Image: Structure Name O R	External Field Name Field Location Fi
Input specifications describe the input must be the same as the name given to Description Specifications form. Field then described. Most of the informati taken from the record layout form. T all of which are needed for output. T starting one line below the file name. location, field name, and decimal posi (character or numeric). Any field to the edited must be numeric. The Output three fields are edited. Therefore, on have an entry in position 52 to indicat	t records. The input file name t records. The input file name t records. The input file name t records are t record contains file fields, therefore, all five fields are described, Field description entries include field tion, which indicates type of data be used in arithmetic operations or Specifications (page 40) show that the Input Specifications three fields. Specifications (page 40) show that the numeric fields.

Note: The record identifying indicator (entry 01 in positions 19 and 20 of the Input Specifications) is needed to get correct output. It will be explained later under *Example 5 (STOKST): Using Record Identifying Indicators to Process Different Record Types.*

TRM						RP	G	OUTPUT		SPECI	FICA	TION	S						_	GX21-9 Printed	090 U	M/050*
Program 7 Programme	Transaction Transaction Tohn Doe	Reg Date /	iste 10	er 		Keying Instructio	on H	Graphic Key				Card Elec	ctro N	umber	Page	Ø	2 3 of _	Pro	gram ntificatio	75 76 7 R	77 78 MR	^{79 80} EG
Ο		# / Fetch (F)	Sk	iρ	Outp	ut Indica	ators	Field Name	C			Comn	as Z	to Print	No Sign	CR	<u> </u>	X = Re Pic Y - De	move us Sign Re	5 · 9 =	1	
Line	Filename or Record Name	D Before	e		An	nd Ani	d	EXCPT Name	Jes	End Position in		Ye Na Na		No Yes No	2 3 4	B C D	K L M	Fic Z = Zer Sup	eld Edit ro opress	Defined		
3 4 5			19 20	After 21 22	2 24 25	26 27 28 2	ž 29 30 31	*AUTO	Edit Coe	Output Record	1/7/8/d · 1	2 3 4	5 0	Con	stant or	Ediț 13 14	Word	17 18 19	20 21 2	2 23 24 *	0 71 72	73 74
0 1 0 2 0	OREPORT) 1			Ø1			DATE	Y	18			T.							TĤ		H
030	0							ITEMNO DESC	1	31 6¢					+		-					
050	0							QTY PRICE	¥ 3	7¢ 79												
0708	0															_		-+				
090	o o								++-			+ + + - +	+ +					-+				
1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 6 1 7 1 8 1 9 2 0 3 6	o I o C o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r o r	Utpu amed very p orinte ntire ield. DATE PRICE code 3	t sp I firs reco d are reco Aga i nee E mu 3 ins posi	ecifi st. E ord re ord. ain, a eds s ust b stead	icatio D is e ead). w lis End accor lashe be zer l of e field	ons de ntere The ted, o Posit ding es (edi ro sup edit co d with	escri d in 1 in one p tion, to th it co opres ode 2 o two	be how ar position 1 position per line, st taken fro ne printer ode Y), Q1 ssed and p 2 was chos o decimals	I our I 5 to I 8 s artinom t space TY n ounc sen f s (x)	tput repoindic pecifience one print ing one he print ing ch nust be tuated for the (x.xx),	cord ate a es sin line nter s art, t zero with PRI need	will detai gle sp below pacin hree o supp deci CE fi ds no	loo il li paci g c fiel pre ma eld co	k. The ne (on ing. Al ntries c hart, is lds are ssed (e ls (edit becaus mmas.	e out e prir l fiel lescri s give to be dit co se PR	put nteo ds t bin n fo e ed ode e 3) NIC	file file for b g th or e lited Z), E, b	e is r he ach d. , anc dit being				
26 11 02	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	29 65 85 L	99 99	23 84	29 19 05	64 84 74	94 64 4	¥ 29 40 47 47 43 4	36 25 36	5 33 34 32	1	2 82 12 9	52 54	51 55 53 54	18 19 20	21 91	91 PI	1 15 13	1 01 6	879	5 4 2	21

Note: The record identifying indicator (entry 01 in positions 24 and 25) is needed to get correct output. It will be explained later under *Example 5 (STOKST):* Using Record Identifying Indicators to Process Different Record Types.

-

Writing Specifications for Calculation Operations

Most programs require some processing. In RPG, processing can include calculating, comparing, moving, or changing data. In this discussion we consider only calculating arithmetic results (adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing).

Program Cycle Operations

When you specify a calculation operation related to each input record processed, you are adding one more operation to the basic program cycle: the detail calculation operation (see Figure 10).



Note: This is a basic program cycle showing the addition of detail operations. Because this is a detail operation, it is performed during every cycle for every record read.

Figure 10. Program Cycle for Detail Calculations

The Calculation Specifications form is used to describe the operations you want performed. Information needed includes the type of operation to be done, the field(s) or constant to be used in the calculation, and the location where the result of the calculation is to be placed. You fill in the indicated positions:



Specify one operation per line. In each program cycle, processing steps are done in the order you specified on this form. If calculations must be done in a particular order, you must list the operations in that order.

DESCRIBING TYPE OF OPERATION

To indicate the type of calculation operation, you enter one of the following operation codes in positions 28 through 32 on the Calculation Specifications form:

ADD (add)

SUB (subtract)

MULT (multiply)

DIV (divide)

DESCRIBING DATA TO BE USED

After you have specified the type of operation, you must identify the data to be used. If you specified ADD, for example, you must tell the system what to add. You do this by naming the fields to be used in positions 18 through 27 (Factor 1) and 33 through 42 (Factor 2).

Instead of naming a field in Factor 1 or Factor 2, you can enter a *constant*; that is, you can enter actual data instead of the name of a field containing the data. For example, you can enter either of the following:

500 Constant (actual data)

AMOUNT Name of a field containing data

Constants can be either numeric or character, but here we discuss only numeric constants. The rules for using numeric constants are as follows:

- Constants can be up to ten numeric digits (0 through 9).
- Constants can have a sign and decimal point. The sign, if used, must be the leftmost character. The decimal point, if used, must be shown as part of the constant (for example, 4.12).
- The first character of the constant must be placed in the leftmost position of the Factor field.
- Constants cannot contain blanks.

The contents of a field can change during execution of a program, but constants do not. If you want to add, multiply, subtract, or divide the same number during every program cycle, you can use a constant:



To the compiler, a constant is like a field name. During compilation, the compiler checks Factor 1 and Factor 2 for constants. If there are any, the compiler assigns a storage location for the constant and instructs the computer to put the appropriate constant in that location at the beginning of program execution.

Be sure to consider which fields you enter in Factor 1 and Factor 2, because the specified operation might affect the result. An easy way to remember where to enter the fields is to mentally replace the operation code with the corresponding arithmetic symbol. Thus, a subtraction is Factor 1 – Factor 2; a division is Factor 1 \div Factor 2.



DESCRIBING THE RESULT FIELD

You must specify where you want the result of a calculation stored by naming that field in positions 43 through 48 (Result Field). The name you enter in the Result Field can be the name of a field already defined on the input or calculation specifications forms or a new field.

You would not need to name a new result field in these two situations:

- The contents of an input field are no longer required in your program, and the field is the correct size.
- The contents of an input field or a result field defined elsewhere on the Calculation Specifications form are to be replaced with a new value.



If you name a new field, you must specify field length (positions 49 through 51) and decimal position (position 52) so the compiler can assign adequate storage for the new field:

Result Field Length

When you name a result field, make sure you specify one large enough to hold the results. Always consider the length of the fields involved in the operations. For example, if you are adding a two-position field to a three-position field, you must determine the largest result you could possibly have:

999 <u>99</u> 1098

Because there are four digits in this result, you would specify at least 4 as the result field length.

If this calculation occurred many times in your program, as in a running total, you would probably need a result field length larger than 4. It is up to you to determine the largest field length needed; failure to specify a large enough result field can mean a loss of data.

Decimal Positions

For a new result field, be certain to place an entry in position 52. If the new field is to be numeric but contains no digits to the right of the decimal point, enter a zero. Remember, this entry indicates type of field (numeric or character) as well as decimal positions. The result field of an arithmetic calculation must be specified as numeric by an entry in position 52.

Half-Adjusting Results (Rounding)

In RPG, rounding results is called *half-adjusting*. When the digit to the right of the last digit you want to keep is greater than 4, 1 is added to the last digit. The number 3.14159 rounded to four decimal positions becomes 3.1416. The same number rounded to two decimal positions is 3.14.

To half-adjust any calculation result, you place an H in position 53 of the Calculation Specifications form on the same line as the field to be half-adjusted:



In this example, DISCNT is half-adjusted. The entry in position 52 (Decimal Positions) indicates the number of decimal places to be retained after half-adjusting is completed. In this case, two decimal places are desired in the result. The multiplication and half-adjusting are done like this:

74.98		Assumed value of PRICE.
x .06		Constant representing 6% discount rate.
4,4988		Result that must be half-adjusted to two places.
1		1 is added to 9 in the second decimal position because 8 in the
4 5099	_	third decimal position is greater than 4.
4.0000		Slashed digits are dropped because only two decimal positions
		are required.

EXAMPLE 2 (TRNREG): DOING SIMPLE CALCULATIONS

Program Definition

Print a report listing all sales transactions for a week. This report is similar to the report created in Example 1. The only difference is the addition of the last column on the report, which is the sales amount per item. Sales amount (quantity sold times item price) is not found in the input record and must, therefore, be calculated.

Program Requirements

Input: Sales transaction file consisting of 96-character records. The format of the input records is shown on this record layout form:



Output: A printed transaction register:

1/23/	413710	CHOO1 BUX 100A FLUSH	ເບ	4.90	49.00
1/23/	412146	CH148 PREAKER 15A	100	•89	89.00
1/23/	411116	1500 TWIN SUCKET B	500	1.12	560.00
1/24/	503029	MUTUR 1/2 HP 60 CYC	2	146.78	293.56
1/24/	317802	TERMINAL CLIP	100	5.12	512.00
1/24/	326917	TERMINAL BAR	100	4.12	412.00
1/24/	411121	1506 SOCKT ADAPT BRN	400	.19	76.00
1/24/	412997	CH173 BREAKER 30A	60	1.15	69.00
1/24/	413089	CH176 PREAKER 6JA	40	1.15	46.00
1/24/	411174	C151 STL SWITCH BRN	200	1.16	232.00
1/24/	413090	CHOUS BR DOX 150A	10	4.98	49.80
1/24/	718325	FL803 FUSE 15A	200	• 32	64.00

This printer spacing chart shows how the report is formatted:

		_	_	_	_	_				_	_			-	_			-	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		-	_	_			-	_		_	-	_	_	-	_			_	_					-	_	-		-	_	Sec.	_
	1				Π		,	11	1	1	11		2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	3	5 3	3 3	3 3	3	3 3	3	4	. 4	4	4	4	4 4	4	5 5	5	5 5	5	5 5	5	5 6	6 6	6	6 6	6 6	6 6	7	7 7	7	7 7	7 7	7	78			8 8	8			, ,	
-		1 2	34	5 6	71	990	<u>11</u>	2 3	4	5 6	78	3 9	0	1 2	3	4	6	78	9	0	2	3 4	1 5	6	78	9	0	12	3	• 5	6	7 8	9	뀌	2	3 4	5	6 7	8	9 0	1 2	23	4 5	6 7	8 9	0	1 2	3	• 5	6 7	8	90	1	2 3	4 5	6	7 8	90	枊	2
	14	++				++	++	++	H	+	4	+	4	÷	μ	+	+	4	+	4	Н	H	+	H	+	Н	+	+	4	+	H	+	++	+	44	+	+	+	H	+	4	++	+-		\vdash	H	+	$\downarrow \downarrow$	+	+	+	4	H	+	4	++	+		+	+
	2	+			11	++	$\downarrow \downarrow$	+	\downarrow	+	11	4	Ц	+	\downarrow	+	1	+	4	4	4	4	+-	Ц	4		\downarrow	+-	Ļ	4	1	4	∔∔	+	\downarrow	+		-	44	4	\downarrow	\downarrow	-		\square	11	+	11	44	+	+ +	4	H	4	-	\downarrow	\downarrow	μ.	\square	+
	3				\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow		\downarrow	+		1.	Ц	-	1.	+	į.	-	\downarrow	Ц	4	Ц.	-	₩	-		\downarrow	-	H	4		_	5 1	1	11	+	\downarrow	-	11		\square	\downarrow	4		L.		_	\square	+		Ц	2	1		-	\downarrow	-	11	4	4
	4	+	-		11	\downarrow			\square	+	11	4	Ц	-		\downarrow	1	4	\downarrow				4	\square	1		\downarrow	1	Ļ	1		_	11	1	\downarrow	-	\downarrow	_	11	-			-+		\square					1							\downarrow			4
	5	Ĺ				\square				ĺ.			11	1		1				i I							1	1	Li			Ĺ	Ш	L					L				į					Ш						1					Ш	
<u></u>	•	\square					X	$\langle Z \rangle$	X	X/	X	Υ_					X	X)	QΧ	Х							_ <u>p</u>	Ŷ	Χ	<u>(X</u>	Δ	X2	∞	¥	X	XX	X	XX	X	XX	LĹ		<u> </u>	χ.	XD	X			X	<u>χ.</u>	Х	X		Ø.	чX	\mathbf{X}	<u>د ا</u>	$\lambda \lambda$		_
	7											Ĺ	\square				İ.	Ì.							1.																				LI.			Li							1	Ш	1		L	
	•					\square	10	P	A	T/	E)	l]			1	15	tΕ	M	١٨	11	M	B	EX	<u> 2</u>	1			U	I	E/	И	Į	E	5	16	<u>ZL</u>	P	Γl	21	Û		10	QU	A/	17	71	ΤĽ	2	1	PR		СE	U.	1(S/	94	. <u>E</u>	5	\Box	
	•										1												-	1										1						1			1			\square	1						Ľ	له	1	24	ıh	1t	Ш	4
	10				Ш							1																						L														Π		·				ľ	1	11	1	ĽĽ	$1 \downarrow$	
	11					Ш								Ł	1	n	a	le			5	bk	ac	ŧċ		a	Δ	Δ.	11	ir	26	٥k																												
	12											1		T					Ι	Π	ľ			Π			Τ									.]																								
	13				Π	Π	П		Π		Π		Π				ŀ		Τ	Π				Π	Τ	Π		T	Π				Π	Τ												Ĩ		Π	Π							Π			П	Τ
	14				Π		Π						Π				T		Ι	Π			Τ	Π			Τ					Τ	Π	Т	Π				П			Π					T	Π		1						Π			Π	Τ
	15						П						Π				1			Π								Τ	Γ.	1		Τ	Π	Ι		Τ							1								Π					Π		Π		Τ
	16			Π	Π	П	Π		Π		Π		Π		Π		1		Ι	Π	Τ		Τ	Π	Ι		Τ		Π	Ι		Ι	П	Τ			Π				П	Ī						Π		ľ	Π		П			П		Π	П	Τ
	17			Π	Π	Π	П	Т	Π	Τ	Π		Π			Τ	Τ	Τ	Т	Π	Τ	Π		Π	Τ		Π		Π	Τ	Π		Π	Т	ī				Π	T	Π	Π	Ī		Π	Π	Т	Π	Π				Π	Π	T	Π	Τ	Π	Π	Τ
	18				TT	П	T	Τ	Π			T	Π	Τ		T			T	Π	T	Π	Τ	Π	T	Ι			П	T	T		Π	Т		T	Π	Τ	Π	Τ	Π	Π	T		Π	Π	T	Π	Т				Π	Π		Π	Τ	Π	Π	Т
	19	Т			Π	Π	П	T	Π	Т	П	T	Π	Π	Π	Τ	Т	Τ	Т	Π	Т	Π	T	Π	T	Т	Т	Т	Π	Τ	Π		TT	Т	Π		Π		Π	T	Π	Π	Т		Π	Π		Π								Π	Τ	Π	Π	Т
	20			Π	IT	TT	T	T	Ħ	T	Ħ	1	Π	T	Π	1	T		T	Π		Π		Ħ	T			T	11	1	11	T	TT	T		1	Π	T	Π	T	Ħ				П	Π		T		T	Π		Π	Π		Ħ	1	T	Π	T
	21			H	tt	††	$\uparrow \uparrow$	T	Ħ	1	tt	1	Π	T	Ħ	1	T		T	Ħ	T	Ħ	1	††	1	Π	H	1	Ħ	1	Ħ	1	11	T	Ħ	i	Π		11	T	T†		T					Ħ	Π	T		-	П	П	1	Ħ	T	Ħ	Ħ	Ť
	22	T		П	tt	11	11	T	tt	T	tt	1	Π	1	П	1	1		T	Ħ	T	Ħ	1	tt	1	Π	H	T	Ħ	1	Π	T	Ħ	T			Π		Π	T	TŤ		T		П		T	TT		T	Т		Π	T		Π	T	Ħ	T	+
	23			IT	Ħ	11	T	T	Ħ	T	Ħ	1	Π	T	Π	1	1	T	T	T	T	I	T	Ħ	T			T	Ħ	T	Π	1	Π	T	Π	1		T	Π	1	Π	Π			IT	Π	T	Π	Τ	T	Π		Π			Π	T	Π	T	T
	24			IT	TT	11		T	TT	T	tt	1	Π		Ħ	T	T		T	Π	T	T	T	TT	T	Г	Π	T	T		П	1		T		1	Т	T	Π		TT	Π			П	П		Ħ		1	Т		Π	Π		T	Т	Π	T	Ť

Program Specifications



IBM	nternatio	nal Busina	a Machines	Corporatio	•		RP	G CẠ	LCU	LAT	ION	SPI	ECI	FICA	TION	S					GX21-909 Printed in	3 UM/050* U.S.A.
Program	Tra	nsac	tion	Re		er	Keying	G	aphic	1	T		Τ	\mathbf{T}	Card Electro	o Number	٦.			rogram	75 76 7	7 78 79 80
Programm	• Jo	hn E	Doe	D	te 1/1	0/	Instructi	on Ki	BY								Pag	030		dentificatio	TRA	IKEG
	1	1	Indianto	~	Ţ				T				T		ult Elald		- Resultin	9				1
Line	Form Type Control Level (L0-L9), LR, SR, AN/OR)	Not				Factor 1	o	peration		Fa	ctor 2			Name		Decimal Positions Half Adjust (H)	Indicato Arithmet Plus Minus Compare 1 > 2 1 < 2 Lookup(Facto High Low	rs ic Zero 1 = 2 or 2)is Equal		Com	nents	
3 4 5 0 1 0 2 0 0 3 0 0 4 0 5		9 10 11		115 116 1 Γhis		22 22 23 24 2	25 26 27 28 2 Mu tells the	9 30 31 3 1 T	2 33 34 PR	35 36 3 I CE	7 38 39	40 41 4	E ion		87 48 49 50 5 T	n. Q	54 56 56 57	58 59 60 0	nultip	4 65 66 67	58 69 70	71 72 73 74
0 6 0 7 0 8 0 9 1 0 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6				PRIC Speci Ne ne for put for put You We cl used. decin posit	E. Q ficationed seded Spectrinting must nose t According nal positions.	TY and ons form a new r ificatior g the de define a he name ording to sitions.	PRICE n. Noti esult fin s form tail line ny new e EXTC o the pr We, th	are f ce, h eld bo if v field ST, a rinter erefo	ields ower ecau we ha l by an at spa ore, u	froi ver, 1 se w ad us desc obrev cing used	m th that e co sed o ribin viatio char thes	e ing a ne uld r one o ng fie on fo rt, th e fig	out w f not of t e E ure	recor ield, use a hem, name xtenc XTC s whe	rd and EXTC we we field ded co ST fie en defi	l are o ST, i the f ould leng st. A eld is ining	describe s create ields de lose inf th, and th, and th, and th, and field le	ed on d to l scribe orma decin d nan ons lo ngth a	the line don tion r nal pon ne cou ong w	nput the res the seeded sition uld be ith tw ecimal	ult. s.	
1 7 IBM Ir Program	Train Train Train	ei Business nSa.c: h.n.D	Machines C tign	Corporation Rec Da	 • ⊥ /1	r ø/	Keying Instructio	PG C	DUTI Puti Phic	PUT	SPE				NS Card Electro	Number	Page	12 040	P 1	rogram Jentification	GX21-9090 Printed in U 75 76 77 TRA	UM/050* U.S.A. 78 79 80 IREG
Line 3 4 5 6	Red	Filename or cord Nat 9 10 11	me	3. Z 과 Type (H/D/T/E) 5. O 과 Stkr #/Fetch (F	L Si Si	dip Our	tput Indicati	ors	Field f OT EXCPT *AU	Name Name TO	B Edit Codes	End Position in Output Record	a/ 1/8/d 43	, 1 2	Commas Yes No No 3 4 5 7 48 49 50	Zero Bala to Prin Yes No Yes No C 5 7 8 51 52 53	Immedia No Sign 1 2 3 4 Constant or E 9 9 10 11 12 2 3 4	CR A B C D dit Word 3 14 15 11	$ \begin{array}{c c} - & X = R \\ P \\ P \\ T = D \\ F \\ C \\ L \\ M \\ \hline \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1$	emove us Sign ate ield Edit aro ppress	5 - 9 = User Defined 23 24 / 68 69 70 7	1 77 73 74
0 1 C 0 2 C 0 3 C 0 3 C 0 4 C 0 5 C 0 6 C 0 7 C 0 8 C 0 9 C 1 1 C 1 1 C 1 3 C 1 4 C 1 6 C 1 7 C 1 8 C 1 7 C 1 8 C 1 8 C 1 9 C			This (ecificati ST was with con	ions for added nmas, s	m dir becau	ATI TEA ES TY RI XT S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	CE CST fror t is t edit	Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	e on incl 21.		Example of the second s	mple '	1 by a	only on line. E	e entr	ry.			
200																						

Writing Specifications for Indicators

So far you have learned how to use the program cycle for producing simple reports. However, actual business reports would be more complex. They would include more information, have page and column headings, and probably include subtotals and final totals.

A report like that shown in Figure 11 would require printing four different types of lines: report heading, column headings, detail lines, and total lines. Some of these lines must be printed only at certain times: headings would be printed only at the top of the page and totals only after all detail lines are printed. To produce the report correctly, you must use *indicators* to specify when you want certain things done.

To you, indicators are two numbers or alphabetic characters you specify on the specification forms. To the object program, indicators are like switches, located in the system. They mean one thing when on, another when off. You can use several types of indicators; each type signals something different.

To use indicators correctly, you must know how program cycle operations affect indicators. In this section, indicators are discussed one at a time. You will learn when to use indicators, how to specify them, and which program cycle operations are associated with each type of indicator.

RANSACTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	SALES
DATE	NO			PRICE	AMOUNT
7/23/	413010	CHOD1 BOX 100A FLUSH	10	4.90	49.00
	412146	CH148 BREAKER 15A	100	•89	89.00
	411116	1500 TWIN SOCKET B	500	1.12	560,00
					698.00
7/24/	503029	MOTOR 1/2 HP 60 CYC	2	146.78	293.56
	327802	TERMINAL CLIP	100	5.12	512.00
	326013	TERMINAL BAR	100	4.12	412.00
	411121	1506 SOCKT ADAPT BRN	400	•19	76.00
	412997	CH173 BREAKER 30A	60	1.15	69.00
	413088	CH176 BREAKER 60A	40	1.15	46.00
	411174	C151 SIL SWITCH BRN	200	1.16	232.00
	413090	CH005 BR BOX 150A	10	4.98	49.80
	718326	FC803 FUSE 15A	200	• 32	64.00
					1,754.30
7/27/	321071	2-SPEED SAW	1	28.44	28.44
	325781	SATIN-CUT DADO SET	1	39.50	39.50
	412146	CH143 BREAKER 15A	50	•89	44.50
	573022	6-VOLT POWER BATTERY	2	14•45	28.90
					141.34
				A.I.	2.593.7(

Note: This report is similar to those shown before, but note the addition of headings and totals.

Figure 11. Printed Report

CONTROL LEVEL INDICATORS

Control level indicators are used when you want to calculate and print totals. Nine different indicators can be used (L1 through L9), allowing as many as nine different levels of totals in the same program. The control level indicators tell the program two things:

- When totals should be calculated
- · Which calculations and output operations are total operations

A control level indicator in positions 59 and 60 next to an input field specified on the Input Specifications form determines when totals should be calculated and printed. This input field is called a *control field*. Whenever the contents of the control field changes, a *control break* occurs. A control break turns on the control level indicator assigned to the control field and all lower control level indicators. The system performs all calculations and output operations (total operations) that are conditioned by these control level indicators. If a control break causes L3 to be turned on, L1 and L2 are turned on. This allows control over several levels of totals and subtotals. Examples are daily, weekly, and monthly totals.

In Figure 11, the records are grouped by date, and a total of the sales amount field should be printed when the contents of the input record date field changes.



Control level indicators are specified at (1) to tell the compiler when total operations are to be done. They are used at (2) to tell which operations are total calculations. With a T in position 15, they are used at (3) to tell when total output lines are to be written.

Program Cycle Operations

Figure 12 shows the program cycle operations associated with control level indicators. The system can do calculations and output operations at two different times in one cycle: at detail time and at total time. Total operations associated with control level indicators are not done in every cycle; they are done during the cycle in which the control field changes.

After a record is read, the program determines whether the control field in the record just read is different from the control field in the previous record. If it is, a control break occurs and the control level indicator you specified is set on. When the indicator is on, it means that all records in the control group have been read and that total operations can be performed. Control level indicators remain on through the detail calculations and output processing of the record that caused the control break. They are then set off before the next record is read.



Figure 12. Program Cycle Operations for the Control Level Indicators

Detail operations for the record that caused the control break are done only after total operations for previous records. The control level indicator assigned to the field that caused the control break remains on so that the first record of the group can be identified with that indicator. The record that caused the control break is not processed before the total operations are done, because information from that record would be included with information from records in the previous group. The totals from the previous group would then be wrong.

RPG Specifications

To specify a field as a control field, you assign a control level indicator (L1 through L9) to an input field in positions 59 and 60 on the Input Specifications form:



L1, assigned on the same specification line as the date field, tells the **system to use** DATE as the control field.

To specify which operations are total operations, you assign the same control level indicator in positions 7 and 8 on the Calculation Specifications form and in positions 24 and 25, positions 27 and 28, or positions 30 and 31 on the Output Specifications form. On the Output Specifications form, you must also enter a T in position 15.

IBM International Business Machines Corporation	R	PG INPUT SPECI	FICATIONS	GX21-9094 UM/050" Printed in U.S.A.
Program	Keying	Graphic	Card Electro Number	Page of Program 75 76 77 78 79 80
Programmer Date	Evternal	Eield Name		
Filename 8	Record Ident	tification Codes	Field Location	Field Indicators
or States and States a	名 1	2 3	From To	
	:		Date Structure	Name a ju
Deta OR	Position N 0/Z Position	u 10 Position 10 N haract (N) haract		in the second se
Structure A N D Z O Z	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	1 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74
° 1 IINPUT	4			
	┊╞┊┊╞┇┋┇┇			£ <u>44</u>
	┥┨┝┼┿╋┫┫╿	┝╅╉╋┾┼┆╎┠┠╂	38 422001	┍ <mark>┍╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴╴</mark>
0 5 I				
IBM	RPG	CALCULATION SI	PECIFICATIONS	GX21-9093 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
Program	Keying	Graphic	Card Electro Number	Page of Program 75 76 77 78 79 80
Programmer Date	Instruction	Кеу		
C 🖻 Indicators			Result Field In	esulting Idicators
	Eastor 1	tion Easter 2		Minus Zero
			Name Length	
				Low Equal
	Y	TPRICE	EXTCST 72	
0 2 C EX	TCST ADD	DAYTOT	DAYTOT 92	
	YTOT ADD	FINCST	FINCST 192	
	<u> </u>	1	0 to about that a total or	paration is to be
	rol level indicator i	in positions 7 and a	8 to snow that a total of perations on line 01 and	line 02 are
^o ⁷ C done durir	a the detail proces	sing of each input	record. The ADD operations of the ADD operat	ation in line
	al operation that w	ill be done when L	L1 is on; that is, when th	e DATE
field chang	jes.			
				-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1
INTERNATIONAL Business Machines Corporation		S OUTPUT SPECT	Card Electro Number	1 2 Printed in U.S.A. 75 76 77 78 79 80
Program Programmer Date	Keying	Key		Page of Program Identification
	,	1 1		
(1)/L/Gase	Skip Output Indicators	Field Name	Commas Zero Balances to Print	No Sign CR - Plus Sign 5 · 9 =
Filename	And And	EXCPT Name End	yes Yes Yes No	1 A J Field Edit User 2 B K Z = Zero User
Line E Record Name DEL		월 다 in	ition No Yes No No	3 C L Suppress 4 D M
	Not At At	*AUTO HE K	cord a Constar	nt or Edit Word
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74
	0 4			┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼
	┝╊╄╊┿┽╆┼┽╊┼┪	DATE		tion 15 indicates which output
0 4 O	┝╂┾┼┼┼┼┼┼	PRICE 3	35 records are to	tal records. Every total record
0 5 O		EXTCST1	45 should also h	ave an indicator specified to tell
0 6 0 TT 12			the system w	hen to do the operation. The
	┝╬┾╂┼┽╂┾┽╂┿┥		Y> output opera	tion described on lines 06 and
0 9 0	┝╂┿╂┼┼╊┼┼╊┽┤	┝╂┊┊┊┊┊╞╋╋╋	07 is done or	nly when L1 is on.

You can specify up to three different indicators on a line on the Output Specifications form. If you are using only one indicator, you can enter it in any one of the three positions. The control level indicators specified on this form can be used to condition an entire output record or only certain fields in the output record.

I	BN		ternat	ional	Busi	ness	Mac	nines	Cor	pora	tion				~							R	PC	3	0	U'	T	Pl	JT	•	SP	E	C	F	C	A	TI:	0	NS	5																	G) Pr	X21	-909 din	90 U.S	UM	/050	•
[rogran	n					_									· · · ·				Ke	yin		Į	6	Grap	hic			Τ			Τ			Γ	I]	Card	i Ele	ctro	Nu	mbe	7			Dag	1 ا_	12	ا_			P	rog	ram		ŕ	75 7 T	76	77 7	78 7	/ <u>9 8</u>	2
Ē	rogran	me	r				_			_	Dat	te							1	ins	strue	ctio	<u>۱</u>	ł	Cey							Ι			Γ	Ι											raç	^e		0			le	dent	tific	atio	n L				1		L
	0		Γ		_				(1/E)	Fetch (F)	S¢		ļ	s	dp			Ou	tpu	it Ir	ndic	ato	rs		 F	iel		Na	me		P		1.2.5	401978	1 495	1.50			[0	Comr	nas	Ze	ro B to P	alan rint	ces	No	o Sig	9n	CR		_	×	= R P	tem	ove	$\overline{1}$			-		_]
	Line	orm Type		F	iena or ord	ame Nar	ne		Tvpe (H/D)	D 30 Stkr #/	TT Before	r After		fore		101			T		A			-	E	xci	OF PT	'N	ame		des manuel	1/8-1	Ene Poe	d itior						Ye Ye No	15 15 0		Ya Na Ya Na	15) 15)			1 2 3 4		A B C D		J K L M	Y Z	= D F = Z Si	late ield aro uppi	Ed	it	5 - Us De	·9= :er sfine	×d				
		ľ						F		A	D	D		8	Z	Č,	Not		Por la			Not				•,	AU	то			Edit Co	5210	Ou: Rec	tput cord		P/B/L/I		1 :	2 3	4	5	6	7 1	Co 3 9	nst	ent 11	or 12	Edi:	t W	lorc	1	7 1	8 1	9 2	0 2	1 22	2 23	3 24					
3	4 5	6	7	8 9	10																70	71	72 7	3 74																																							
Ľ	1	0	0	ı	<u> P</u>	υ	η	+	1	1	╞	μ		Ų	Ļ	\square	_	0	4																\vdash	4	4	1																									
4	2	þ	4	_	_		_	_	\downarrow	ļ.	╞	╞		Ç	IJ).	_	4	4															\square	4	\downarrow	-																										
4	3	C	1		1		_	\downarrow	1	1	L	Ļ		L			_	1	╞	1.			\downarrow	_	<u>Q</u>	Гļ	4			1	Z.	╀	\downarrow	2	5			\downarrow	\perp	-	Ц		\downarrow	+				_	_		1		\downarrow		⊥	╞	\perp			\square	\downarrow	_	
L	4	C								L													_		P	R.	I	C	Ε	_	3	1		3	5					-																				Ц			
0	5	C																						1	E	X]	T	C	S	T	L			4	5																												
0	6	þ							Π	1	1	2		(1	2)										1																																						
0	7	0																							D		ľ	Г	o	d	18	3		4	5																					Γ							
0	8	0	IT								Γ								Γ							1			ŀ																Γ				Τ				Τ		Τ	Τ	Γ	Π		Π	Τ	Τ	1
0	9 0	0					_						A	. C	01	nt	ro		ev	el	ir	nd	ica	at	or	S	p	ec	if	ie	d	or	n t	he	: s	an	ne	e li	ne	e a	s 1	th	e 1	ie	ld	n	ar	ne	;(1)		-	Ŧ	Ŧ	F	F	μ	Η	$\left \right $	-		
1	1	0										Ī	in	a	IC	aτ	es	τr	a	ττ	ne	т	Iel	la	S	nc) U	110	1	ce	Ņ	r	π	en	0	nı	У	w	ne	n	τΠ	e	cc	n	tro)I	Ie	ve	1											Π		Τ	1
F	2	0		1	Γ	Π	1	T	T	Г		T	in	Idi	iC	at	or	is	0	n.		In	dic	ca	tc	r	L	.1	is	0	n	at	t d	let	ai	l c	yu	tp	u	tt	im	e	or	ily	/ f	or	٠t	he)					T	T	Γ	Γ	П	Π	T	T	T	1
5	3	0	Π	1	1			T	T	Г	Γ	1I	fi	rs	t ı	e	:0	rd	0	f	ea	ch	g	rc	วน	p.	. '	Ţ	hi	S I	rec	:0	rd	l is	; t	he	Ş	ar	ne	re	ece	or	d .	th	at	Cá	au	se	d	tł	ne			T	1	T		М	Π	T	T	T	1
1	4	0	Π		Γ			T	T	Γ	T	11	С	on	tr	o	b	re	ak	ka	in	d a	all	0	we	ed	l t	h	e ·	to	ta	1 0	op	er	at	io	ns	s f	or	tł	ne	р	re	/ic	bu	s g	gro	ou	p	to)		ľ	t	T	T	Γ	Н	Π	T		T	1
Ī	5	0	\square	+	t		1	+	t	t	t	tl	ta	ıkı	e I	pla	ac	e.	Ľ	A(T	Έ	pr	rit	nt	s c	or	ıŀ	vi	or	۱t	he	e f	irs	st	de	eta	ail	li	ne	0	fe	ead	ch	g	ro	up).	Т	hi	is		-	t	t	t	t	Η	H	T	1	t	1
h	6	0	T		1		+	+	t	t	t	tl	119	se	0	fi	h	a i	n	dic		to	r i	s	so	m	1e	ti	m	ec		all	ler	10	ire	ייי	n	in	di	ca	tic	าก		H	nv	ve	ve	r	а				1	+-	t	\vdash	\vdash	Η	H	+	+	+	1
h	7	6		+	+		+	+	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	tl			+		 1-		 	in	يەر ئەر						 	÷:	 	1.		ا د اد ا +	 hc		, 	20	۳ م	~~	-14 -14	Fin		 				~~	+	·,		in	^		-	+	+	+	+	H		+	+	+	1
1	8	5	\vdash	+		H	+	+	┢	┢	┢	ŧΙ		50	L	0		:11:	51 • -		u	ιce • .)ľ	st			5			50	L	ne	- 50	11		2ţ	Je			a۱	0		-1-1	IC.	aə 	. u	ie	: 11		5		-	+	+	\vdash	+	Η	H	+	+	+	1
H	9		\mathbb{H}	+	+	\mathbb{H}	+	+	╀	┢	┢	ŧ١	ť٧	/p	е	er	itr	y	In	p	09	lt	0	n	1) (Ľ	9	Ir	nd	IC	at	es	tľ	ıa [.]	τt	ne	ee	en:	tir	e I	In	e	sn	0	JIC	1 1	эе					•	+	+	┢┙	Η	H	\vdash	+	+	+-	ł
ŀ,	-	5	\mathbb{H}	+	-	\vdash	+	+	╀	┞	┞	ŧΙ	W	ri	tt	en	V	/h	er	۱t	he	e c	or	٦t	ro		le	Ve	el	in	di	Ca	ato	or	is	or	٦.																•	+	┢	+	Η	Η	H	+	+	+-	\mathbf{I}
F	-	F	+	+	-		+	t	+	┢	┝	ŀ					4	I		1	1										,	1	1	1 1				1	1					1	I		1	-	e,	1	1	1	ļ,	┢	+	⊢	⊢	Н	H	+	+	+	ł

Using the Blank-After Specification

In RPG, you can set fields in storage to blanks (in the case of alphameric fields) or zeros (in the case of numeric fields) after they have been written out. You do this by entering a B in position 39 of the Output Specifications form.

This is a particularly useful feature when you are doing total operations. It allows you to use the same field over and over for accumulating and printing totals. For example, you could use a numeric field to accumulate totals for a particular group of records. After the totals are accumulated and printed for that group, you can use the same numeric field to accumulate the totals for the next group of records. To do this, place a B in position 39 for the total field. If you do not place a B in position 39, the totals for the second group of records.

EXAMPLE 3 (TRNREG): USING CONTROL LEVEL INDICATORS TO CALCULATE AND PRINT TOTALS

Program Definition

Print a weekly sales transaction report that lists all daily transactions and gives the total sales for each day. This report is similar to the reports produced in Examples 1 and 2. All items sold each day are listed. Item number, item description, quantity sold, unit price, and sales amount (quantity times unit price) are included for each item. The date is printed only for the first transaction encountered that has a new date (the date is used as a group indication). The total sales amount for a day is printed after all transactions for that day have been recorded.

Program Requirements

Input: Sales transaction file consisting of 96-character records. The records are arranged in ascending order by date. The format of the input records is shown on the record layout form:



Processing:

- · Multiply quantity times unit price to find sales amount.
- Find total of all item sales per day.

Output: A printed transaction register:



This printer spacing chart shows how the report is formatted:

		12	3	4 5	6	,.		ŀ	111		11	171	3	2	22	2 2 2	25	2 2	28	23	3	32	3	3	3 3	3	39		42	44	4	4	4	49	5 5	52	3	5	5	5 5	5		62	5 6	6	667	6 1	7	7	7723	77	7	; ;	7			3	80	8	8 9	8	99	33
	1	T	Π	Т	Π	Т	П	Ŀ		Π	T	Π	T	П	П	Τ	Π	Τ	Т		Г	Π	Т	Π	T	Т	Π	Т	Т	T	Т	Π	Т	Π	Т	П	Т	T	Π	Т	Π	Т	Π	Т	П	Τ	Π	П	Π	Π		Π	T	Π	Т	Π	Т	Π	П	Т	П	Т	Г
	2		Ħ	+	T.	T	H	Ħ			+	Ħ	+	Ħ	11	1	Ħ	t	Ħ	1	t	Ħ	t	t t	1	t	H	↑	ϯ	t	t	t t	\dagger	Ħ	t	Ħ	1	t	Ħ	+	H	+	Ħ	t	Ħ	+	Ħ	Η	H	Ħ	T	Ħ	+	Ħ	T	tt	T	H	Ħ	T	T	T	t
-	3	T	Ħ	+	Ħ	t	H	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	Ħ	\uparrow	Ħ	Ħ	+	tt	+	Н	+	h	++	╋	tt	+	+	Ħ	1	+-	H	$^{+}$	Ħ	1	Ħ	$^{+}$	Ħ	+	t	Ħ	1	Ħ	t	Ħ	t	Ħ	+	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	Ħ	t	Ħ	t	Ħ	Ħ	1	Ħ	+	t
	4	T	Ħ	+	Ħ			Ħ		11	+	tt	t	tt	$^{+}$	+	Ħ	╈	+	+	t	Ħ	╋	Ħ	+	$^{+}$	Ħ	$^{+}$	+	t	t	Ħ	1	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	+	t	H	t	Ħ	$^{+}$	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	1	Ħ	\uparrow	H	1	+	Ħ	+	tt	t	Ħ	T	H	Ħ	+	Ħ	T	F
	5	T	Ħ	1	tt	T	H	Ħ		Ħ	+	tt	+-	††	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	t	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	+	tt	1	+	+	$^{+}$	Ħ	t	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	+	+	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	††	+	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	H	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	tt	t	11	┮	H	Ħ	+	Ħ	+	T
D	6	H	Ħ	+	tt	T	h	M	X	XX	X7	扙	X.	Ħ	Ħ	+	11	Ø	k	X	权	Ħ	$^{+}$	11	+	$^{+}$	Ħ	1	¢χ	X	ŔΥ	X	χŊ	άX	XX	tχ	X2	¢Χ	X	xλ	M	\$	tt	+	11	χX	M	Ŕ	H	+1	ΥX	M	.x	X	t	砅	t.	奻	囟		M	T	T
	7	T	Π		Π	T		Ť	T	T	T	Ť	Ť	Ħ		1	Ħ	T	Ť	Ť	ť	H	\uparrow	Ħ	1	T	Ħ	f	T		T	H	T	Ĩ	Ŧ	Ť	4	Ť	ľΤ	T	Ĩ	T	Ħ	t	П	T	ΪŤ	Ť	H	11	- 1	H	T	K	T	17	E	Δ	7	Ē.	Z		ŗ
	8	T	Ħ	T	Ħ	T	T	17	1	İA	- 7	ŧ		H	11	7	Ħ	Ē	Й	Ń	V	h	37	1Å	2)	t	Ħ	t	17	7-	TE	Ħ	Ŧ	1	718	ħ	56	k	77	27	77	\$)	ß	\$V	41	7	17	Ŕ	Π	P	RI	Ċ,	E)	T	11	The second secon		h	i	7	-7	F
	9		Π	T	Π	T	IT	T	T	T	T	T	P	T	Ħ	1	11		1	1	Г	Ħ	1	ľ	1	T	11	T	Ť	1	1			1	T			T	T	T	t t	P	Ħ	Ţ		T	Π	T	17		T				T	1	17	*		1	1		Γ
T	10	T	Ħ	1	11		IT	Г		Π	1	Ħ	T	Ħ	Π	T	Π	1	Π	1	t	Ħ	T	Ħ	1	Ť	Ħ	1	T	T	T	11	1	Ħ	T	Π		T	Π	T		T	Π	T	T	T	Π	T	Π	Π	T	Π	1	11	X	X	٥,	X)	٩X	7	N	Т	Γ
	11		Π		Π	Τ	T	П		Π		Ħ	T	IT	Π		T	T	T	T	Г	TT	T	11	1	T	Π		T		Ţ	Π		Π	T	П		T	Π	T	Π	T	Π	T	Π	1	Π	П	Π	Π	Т	Π	T	Π	7	H	F	4		Τ	Π	Τ	Γ
	12	T	Π		Π	Т	Π	Г		\$	11	7.	11	F	4	5 K	a	E	e	2	T	Ħ	Ï.	11	2	Ż.	•	Ħ,			T	1	1	h	đ.	5		Τ	Π	T	Π	Т	Π	Τ	Π	T	Π	Π	Π	Π		Π	Τ	Π	F	Ľ	7			Л	Π	Т	Γ
	13	Τ	Π	T	Π	Т	П	Т				T	ŋ.	Π	ħ		Π	T			Г	Π	Ť	П	T	T	Π	T	Т		T	T		Π	T	Π		Т	Π	Т		T	Π	Τ	1	T,	Π	П	Π	Π	Τ	Π	Τ	Π	T	P	Æ	T	-7	Т	П	Т	Γ
	14	T	Π	T	11	T	IT	П	1	X	511	A	le	Π	3	E	d	e	6	•	Ь	6	ħ	V	À	Þ	n	て	Ť	27	Fa	17	7	17	1	h	0	5	0	h	d	1	H	57	6	1.	Π	Т	T	T		Π	T	Π	Т	5	Æ		13	57	Π	Τ	Γ
	16	T	Π	T	Ħ		T	П	T	T	T	П	-	T	T	1	11	Т		1	T	TT	1	T1	1	T	П	T	T	T	T	M	1	T	T	T			Π	T	T	Т	Π	T	Π	T	11	Π	П	T	T	Π	1	П	Т	IT	Т	Π	Π	Т	П	Τ	Γ

Program Specifications



international Business Machines Corporation	RPG CALCULATION SPECIFI	CATIONS	GX21-9093 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
Program Transaction Register Programmer John Doe Date 1/10/	Keying Graphic Instruction Key	Card Electro Number Page 03 of	Program Identification
C Indicators Line B, B, D, B, S, C, S, C, S,	Operation Factor 2 N 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44 MULT PRICE EXT ADD DAYTOT DAY nust be multiplied by PRICE to g ade during the day, EXTCST is a total).	Result Field arre Length arre Length B to the field to DAYTOT (the field	Comments
Program Transaction Register Program Tonn Doe Date 1/10/	Keying Instruction Graphic Instruction	Card Electro Number Page	GX21-909U UM/050* Printed in U.S.A. 75 76 77 78 79 80 Program Identification
C Line	ut Indicators Field Name or end ad And id EXCPT Name ig in id in <	Commas Zero Balances to Print No Sign CR Yes Yes 1 A J Yes No 2 B P No Yes 3 C L No No 4 D N	X = Remove Plus Sign Y = Date Field Edit Z = Zero Suppress 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 -
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 0 1 0 0 E 0 0 T 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61	62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74
0 2 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 4 0 2 0 5 0 2 0 6 0 2 0 6 0 2 0 7 0 2 0 0 7 12 1 0 12 12 1 </td <td>DATE Y 18 ITEMNO 31 DESC 60 QTY Z 70 PRICE 3 79 EXTCST1 90 DAYTOT18 90 il and total—are needed for this re d first. According to the report, control group. We do this by con now print only when L1 is on; that tains only one field, is described r I line. The B in position 39 cause t before sales from the next group tals of all days would be accumul</td> <td>eport (note D and T in posi the date field is to print on ditioning the date field with at is, for the first record in o next. The entire line is con- s the DAYTOT field to be p are added to it. If DAYT ated</td> <td>tion 15). ly for h the L1 each ditioned reset to OT were</td>	DATE Y 18 ITEMNO 31 DESC 60 QTY Z 70 PRICE 3 79 EXTCST1 90 DAYTOT18 90 il and total—are needed for this re d first. According to the report, control group. We do this by con now print only when L1 is on; that tains only one field, is described r I line. The B in position 39 cause t before sales from the next group tals of all days would be accumul	eport (note D and T in posi the date field is to print on ditioning the date field with at is, for the first record in o next. The entire line is con- s the DAYTOT field to be p are added to it. If DAYT ated	tion 15). ly for h the L1 each ditioned reset to OT were

FIRST PAGE INDICATOR

The first page (1P) indicator is used on the Output Specifications form to specify the headings you want printed only on the first page of a report. Headings, usually printed at the top of the page, include such things as report titles or column names:

IBM	Inter	rnation	uel Bus	iness	Mach	ines (Corps	orati	DA									RI	PG	6 (οι	T	Pl	J	7 \$	SP	E	CI	FI	CA	١T	10	N	S								,								GX Prir	.21-9 nted	1090 in U	, U J.S./	M/05	i0*
Program																к	ryinç	,		G	raph	ic									Γ		Ca	rd El	ectro	o Nu	mbe	H.				ĊТ	٦.			ŧ	Prog	ram		²	5 76	<u>; 77</u>	78	79	80
Programm	ner							D	ate							in	struc	tior	<u>ן</u>	K	BŅ																				-age		0	T		I	den	tific	ation	nL			1	Ш	
							-	πī		r			T							T					Т													_							_							-			-
0							Ω.	с Но	Soac		Ski			0	utp	ut li	ndic	ato	rs	ł								-	0000	N-1103	20120		ſ	C		Ze	ro B	alan	ces			T	. 1		Ъ	(= F	lem	ove	Т			1			
							ĽQ	#/Fe												1	Fi	eld	Nan	me		IF-				-	הייניים ר	1	- -			Ļ_	to P	rint			orgin	Ľ	_	_	╡、	P Y = f	1us : Dare	Sign	1	5 - 6	9 =				
	8		Filen	ame			H) e	St	5	Τ	Т		Т		Ţ					Τ	EX	CPT	ΓN	ame	.		Ι.	End						Y	es es		Ye No	s o		1	2		A B	J K		F	ielc	l Ed	it	Use Def	r lined				
Line	Ē	Re	o cord	Nan	ne		ř	R							ĩ			Ĩ							ľ			Posit	ion					N	0		Ye	s		÷	3		<u>c</u>	L	1	s	upp	ress							
	Ŝ.							A				Afte	Γ	Π			Π		Π	T				-	٦	85		Outp	ut				L			1						.	- 1		1			—				-			
						0	R	H	Τ	1			Ž			ž		Ñ				•AL	ло			Edit B		Reco	ord	P/B	1.	1	2	34	5	6	7	Co 89	nsta 10	nt o 11 1	r Eo 2 13	dit \ 3 14	Nor	d 16 ·	17	18 1	9 2	20 2	1 22	23	24				
3 4 5	6	78	9 1	11	12 1	3 14	$\frac{15}{16} \frac{17}{18} \frac{19}{19} \frac{20}{21} \frac{22}{22} \frac{23}{24} \frac{25}{26} \frac{27}{22} \frac{29}{29} \frac{30}{31} \frac{31}{32} \frac{33}{33} \frac{34}{35} \frac{36}{36} \frac{37}{38} \frac{39}{39} \frac{40}{41} \frac{41}{42} \frac{43}{44} \frac{46}{45} \frac{46}{47} \frac{47}{48} \frac{46}{45} \frac{46}{47} \frac{47}{48} \frac{46}{45} \frac{46}{47} \frac{47}{48} \frac{46}{48} \frac{47}{48} 47$															18 49	9 50	51	52 5	3 5	1 55	56 9	7 58	6 59	60	61 (62 (63 6	4 6	5 6	3 67	68	69 7	70 71	1 72	73	74												
0 1	o	PR	IN	Π			H		1	ØG 1P 50 TR/																		1														Ι													
0 2	0																						T	R	AN	۱S	A	C	r 1	0	N	R	E	6	I	5	ΓĒ	F	21																
0 3	0											4 12 P 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1																											Τ																
04	0											LIP 5Ø`T																											Τ	Τ	Τ				T	Τ	Τ	Π	٦						
05	0					T			Τ	Γ	Π	Т	Τ	Π	Τ	Τ											Γ				Γ							Τ	Π				Π	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ		Π	Τ	Т	Τ	TT	٦
06	0			Π	T	T	Π			Τ	Π	Τ	Т				Π			T	T	Π			Τ	Τ	Γ	Π		T	Γ	Π	T					T	Π				Π	T	T	T	T	T	Π	Π	T	T	T	Ħ	٦
0 7	0			T		T	П		1	Τ		T	Т	Π	T	T	Π			T	T				1	T	Γ	Ħ		T	Г		1		Π		1	T	\square	+	T	T		1	+	+	T	T	Η	Π	+	+	\uparrow	tt	1
08	0			Π		Τ	Π		T	Γ	Π	T	Т	Π	T		Τ				Τ	Π			T	T		Π		Т	Г	Π						1		T	T	1	П		T	Ť	T	T	Π	П	T	T	t	Ħ	
0 9	0			Π	1	T	П		T	T		T	Τ		T	T	Π			T	T	П			T	Т	Γ	Π		T	Γ				Π		1	T		1	1	T		+	t	t	+	T	Π	Π	+	t	\uparrow	Ħ	1
1 0	0		1	\square	1	T	П		T	T	H	\top	T		T	1			1	T	T	П			1	╈	T			╈	Γ		1	1	T	П	1	T	Π	1	\top			+	t	$^{+}$	+	t	Η	H	+	$^{+}$	t	Ħ	1
11	0		+	T a	- los		نين ء د	hc		à	ho	10	 f +	 	-		**				ĥa		 				<u>.</u>		 					-							<u>.</u>			<u></u>		<u></u>	<u>ستيكية</u>	٦	Н	H	+	$^{+}$	+	Ħ	1
1 2	o	+1	+		sho Lr	100	: 5	пс		u .	De	ie	п.	at	u	ie	το	p	01	τ	ne	р	ap	e:	Γt	.0	av	01		pri	n 1	un.	g	CIC	DSE	τ	01	ini	e p	er	TO	ra	tic)n.	•				Η	H	+	$^{+}$	+	+	1
1 3	o		+	1'	i ni	e t	pat	ce.	r 19	S II	nse	erτ	ed	Ir	nto	D 1	ne	p p	rii	nt	er	sc) t	ha	at	th	e	tır	st	pr	in	tI	in	e١	Nİ		be	ju	st	be	elo	w	th	ie						H	+	+	+	++	1
1 4	o	+		F	er	to	ra	tic	on.	,]	Γh	e ()6	in	p	os	iti	or	าร	19	9 a	Ind	d :	20) ii	nd	ica	ate	es	th	at	tŀ	ne	pr	in	te	r s	hc	bul	d	ski	ip	tc) li	in	e				\vdash	+	+	+	††	-
1 5	0	+	+	10)6	be	fc	ore	P P	rir	tii	ng		Th	e	pr	in	tir	ng	th	er	n k	юę	gir	าร	siz	x I	in	es	(c	n	e i	nc	:h)	b	el	ow	/ t	he	р	erf	0	at	io	n.				H	H	+	+	+	$^{++}$	1
1 6	0		+		4	-			Ą.		i-r	ţ.		1	ų.	i,	-	- 1	-	Ŧ	Ţ		-	-	Ą	ł		1 1	- j	Ţ,	į.		-	-			-	-		ų	Ţ		-		Ţ	Ţ	Ŵ	ųł.		\vdash	+	+	+	╈	+
17	0		+	Ħ	+	1	H	+	+	\mathbf{H}	H	+	T	\vdash	+	+	Η	\square	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	\uparrow	\vdash	+	+	\square	H	+	+	\square		+	+	†	+	+		H	+	+	+-	+	+	H	\vdash	+	+	+	$^{++}$	4
1 8	0	+	╈		+	+	H	+	╈	H		+	H	\square	+	+	Η		+	╈	+		+	+	+	╈			+	+			+	+		-+	+	+	++	+	+	┢		+	+	+	+	+-	\mathbf{H}	\vdash	+	╋	+	\mathbb{H}	+
19	õ	+	+	††	+	\dagger	H	╉	$^{+}$	Ħ		+	Ħ		$^{+}$	+	Н		+	$^{+}$	+	H	-†	+	+	+	\mathbf{H}		+	+		Η	+	+	†	+	+	$^{+}$	$^{\dagger \dagger}$	+	+	+	H	+	+	+	+	+	H	\vdash	+	+	+	++	┥
20	õ	┽┥	+	<u>;</u> †	+	+	Η	+	+	+		+	H		+	+	\square	+	+	+	+	H	+	+	$^{+}$	+			+	╈	\mathbf{T}	\vdash	+	╈	\mathbf{H}	-	+	+	H	+	+	\vdash	Η	+	+	+	+	+	+	H	+	+	+	++	+
┝┼┼┤	<u>a</u>	┽┥	+	++	+	+	Η	+	┿	H	+	┿	H	+	╉	+	Η		+	+	+	Η	+	+	╋	┿	Η	┝┥	+	+	Η	┝╍┾	+	+-	+	-	+	+	╉	+	+	\vdash	Η	┽	┿	┿	+	+	┢┥	H	+	+	┿	┝┿	-
┝┼┼┨	7	+	┿	+	+	+-	\mathbb{H}	+	╋	H	+	+-	╉┥	+	+	+	Η	$\left \right $	+	╀	+-	┝┤	-	+	╉	╋	H	\vdash	+	+	+	\vdash	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	╉	+	Η	+	+	+	+	+	+	H	\vdash	+	╋	┝	╟	-
┝┼┼┨	3	++	+	┢┼	+	+	Η	+	╉	H	+	+	Н	+	+	+	H	+	+	+	+	\vdash	+	+	+	+	H	\vdash	+	╉	$\left \cdot \right $	\vdash	+	┽	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	Η	+	+	+	+	+	+	Η	H	+	╉	+	++	4
┠┼┼┨	4	╉	╋	$\left \right $	+	+	\mathbb{H}	+	╉	\mathbf{H}	+	+	┢┤		╉	╉	H	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	H	\vdash	+	╉	\vdash	\vdash	+	+-	+	-+	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	+	⊢┤	H	+	+	+	₩	-
┝┼┼┨	4	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	Н	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+-	+		+	+	H		+	╀	+	$\left \right $	-+	+	╉	╉		$\left - \right $	+	+	\vdash	\vdash		+-	+	-+	+	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	\mathbb{H}	+	+	+	╋	+	\mathbb{H}	\vdash	+	+	╋	┼┼	4
24 12 02 1	<u>Ч</u>	9 /9		₩ 9 €	82 6	19	Щ.	8 26	9 / 9	Ļ.	99 7	23 8	Ļ	19 0	9 6	P 89	1	99 9		, ^{EI}	15		0, 6	56 E	μ ε ι	5 96	50	134	5 37	E 1E	30		82 1	5 92	닕	54	5 23	512	50	31 8	1 21	91	91 1	1 6	Ļ	<u>_</u>	Ļ	1 6	ų	ų	-	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ
																																															-	5		_			-	-	-

Program Cycle Operations

One operation in the program cycle concerns the 1P indicator (see Figure 13). The 1P indicator is automatically set on at the beginning of every program, so the first operation in the program is to print any output record conditioned by 1P. After this is done, the first record is read and the program cycle operations are executed in order.

Headings conditioned by 1P are printed only once-at the beginning of the program on the first page of the report. Any heading records that are not conditioned by 1P are handled in the same way as detail records. This means that they are printed along with detail records in every cycle.



Note: The first operation in the first program cycle concerns output operations conditioned by the first page (1P) indicator.

Figure 13. Program Cycle Operations for 1P Indicators

RPG Specifications

Heading information to be printed on the first page of a report is specified by using constants (actual information instead of field names). Constants for headings must be specified according to these rules:

- Constants must be entered in positions 45 through 70 of the Output Specifications form.
- Constants can contain any of the characters in the data character set (the 256 EBCDIC characters).
- Constants must be enclosed in apostrophes. (The beginning apostrophe is always entered in position 45.)
- No field name can be used on the same line as a constant.
- An end-position entry must be entered for every constant.

	1									_																			
Field Name	G	- 14 - I	1114	211		⊅	» [Con	mas	Ze	ro B to f	alan Yrint	ces	No	Sig	·] •	R	_	×	= R Pi	erno us S	ve ign	5	. 9 =					
or EXCPT Name		E	nd ositio	»n				1	'es 'es lo		Ye Ni Yi	es			1 2 3		A B C	J K L	z	= D: Fi = Ze Su	nte eldi ro ppre	Edit Hss	U D	ser efine	ю				
	- 88	in 0	utpu	τ	5		L		.io	L		<u> </u>			4		D	м							\neg				
*AUTO	Edit	2 R	ecore	4	18	,	2	3 4	4 5	6	,	Co 8 g	nsta 10	int	or E	dit 3 1	WO ۱ 15	rd 16	17 1	8 19	20	21	22	3 24					
32 33 34 35 36 3	7 38 3	9 40	41 43	2 43	44	546	47	48 4	8 50	51	52 E	3 5	1 55	56	67 S	8 5	60	61	62 6	3 64	65	66 0	57 66	3 69	70	71 73	2 73 1	74	
	\square																												
			1	5	Ľ	C	U	S 1	0	M	EI	3	N	V	MI	3 E	R	,	-	╉			+	+	\square		+		- Valid constant.
	TT	П	3	35	1	IA	M	E '	ľΓ	Π	Τ	T				Τ	Τ		-	F	I	H	-	+	Π		H	7.	 Invalid constant. The constant must be preceded
	TT		T	TT					T	Π	T	Τ	Τ				T		T	T	1		1	Τ	Π	1	Π	1	by an apostrophe in position 45.
COST	\mathbf{H}	\top	4	5	1	υ	N	17	-	c	0	517			1	1	T		-	t	1	H	1		Ē	+	##	4-	- Invalid constant. A field name cannot be specified
	$\dagger \dagger$	\square	Ţ		T	Ť		T	T	Ħ	T	T		Π	T	T	T			T	t	H			H	+	††		on the same line as a constant
	\mathbf{H}	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1	5	•	D	E	P 1	f.	Π	N	IN	18	E	R	1	t	Π	-		Ļ	F†	1	1	H	+	Ħ	7-	- Invalid constant The last character in the constant
		T			T	T		+	Ť	Ħ	-	-	T	-	1		1				1-	H		\uparrow	H	1	$\dagger \dagger$	1	must be followed by an anostropho
┝┼┼┼╌┼╌┼	$^{++}$	\square	2	0	卞	7	,	\dagger	+	 	+	+	\uparrow	H	+	Ť	┢	H	1.		ţ_	Ħ	t			1	Ħ	1.	Valid constant
	++	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1	┿	+	7		+	+	\vdash	+	+	+		-	+	+		+	+		-	+	\square	\square	+	+	1	valid constant.
┝┼┼┼┼	++	++	4	12	╈	5		-,	t	╞			e			- 7	5	. 10	2	1	Ŧ	e	re	0	,	+		1	- Valid constant. Although the constant is specified
┝┼┼┼╌┾┽	++	++	-17	17	+	μ	7		+4	Η	F,	-		H			U	N	SE		1			R	\vdash	+	++	-	correctly, it will be unreadable when printed
	++	++	+	++	+	+ +	+	+	+	\mathbb{H}	+	+	┼╴		+	+	╈		+	+		+	+		\vdash	+	++	-	because no snaces were left between words
┝╺╆╶┼╺┾╸┼╍┼╸	┼┼	++	+	++	+	+		+	╀	H	+	+	+		-	+	+	-	+	+		+	+		\vdash	+-	╈	-	Decause no spaces were left between words.
┝┼┼┼┼	++	++	+	++	+	++	+	+	₽	\mathbb{H}	+	+	+		+	+	\vdash		+	+		+	+	+	\mathbb{H}	+	++	+	
		11			1				1								1												
Headings too long to specify on one line of the Output Specifications form can be split and placed on separate lines. You must, however, give an end position for each part.

The heading shown in the printer spacing chart takes 28 positions. A constant containing a maximum of 24 characters can be specified on one specification line. Because the entire heading cannot be specified on one line, it must be broken into parts. The examples given show three different ways to specify this heading:



Heading lines should be specified first on the Output Specifications form. The best method is to specify your record types in this order: heading, detail, and total.

OVERFLOW INDICATORS

You use overflow indicators to:

- Print headings on every page but the first page of a report (the 1P indicator allows headings to be printed on the first page).
- · Control where printing begins and ends on a page.
- Advance forms from one page to the next (provided a skip specification is also used).

To understand how overflow indicators work, you must know how the concept of overflow is defined in RPG:

- · Overflow means the lines that remain to be printed after a page is full.
- Overflow handling means advancing forms to a new page after the last line has been printed on the current page.
- Overflow line means the last line to be printed on a page.
- Overflow page means the new page to be printed when overflow occurs.



Printers use continuous forms (a series of pages divided by perforations). Overflow handling refers to the means of advancing forms from one page to the next.

Overflow can be handled automatically by the system or through specifications you write.

Note: This discussion assumes that you are using standard 66-line forms in the printer.

If the system handles overflow, the first heading line prints on the line specified by the skip-before entry (positions 19 and 20 of the Output Specifications form). If no skip-before entry is made, printing begins on line 06, which is the default. Printing ends on line 60 if the page length is set at 66 and if no overflow line is specified. Overflow occurs after line 60 prints; that is, the forms advance to a new page. If the system handles overflow, you cannot print special lines at the bottom of the page or any headings on overflow lines. Heading lines can be printed on the first page if 1P is used. No instructions are provided, however, to print headings on overflow pages. Heading lines are considered to be detail lines and print on each detail cycle if the conditions placed on printing are met.

When you do not want overflow handled automatically, you can specify on the coding forms how you want it handled, using overflow indicators:



File Description Specifications

Assign an overflow indicator to the printer at (1). Then use it on the Output Specifications form at (2) to show which operations must be done when overflow occurs.

Program Cycle Operations

Figure 14 shows operations in a program cycle in which overflow indicators are used.

The program sets on the overflow indicator you assigned whenever the overflow line is passed. By setting the overflow indicator on, the program remembers that overflow has occurred. As you can see in Figure 14, overflow indicators can be set on at one of two times: at detail time when a detail record prints on the overflow line, or at total time when a total record prints on the overflow line. Notice that the only time a check is made to see if the overflow indicator is on is right after total output. If the overflow indicator is on, overflow operations are done in this order:

- 1. Print any total lines conditioned by the overflow indicator.
- 2. Skip to new page, provided a skip specification was made on a line conditioned by the overflow indicator.
- 3. Print all heading and detail lines conditioned by the overflow indicator.

If multiple detail or total lines are to be printed in a single cycle, printing may occur past the designated overflow line. This is because all detail and total printing for a single cycle is completed before overflow operations occur.



Figure 14. Program Cycle Operations for Overflow Indicators

RPG Specifications

There are eight overflow indicators: OA through OG and OV. You can enter any one of these indicators in positions 33 and 34 on the File Description Specifications form. If you have more than one printer file, however, you must specify a different overflow indicator for each file.

After you have specified an overflow indicator on the File Description Specifications form, you must specify the *same* indicator on the Output Specifications form. This specifies what you want done when overflow occurs.

Besides specifying the overflow indicator, you must also specify that forms should advance. You do this by placing a skip specification in positions 19 and 20 on the Output Specifications form.



The skip specification should be made on the first line you want printed on the page (usually a heading line). The skip entry is the line number of the beginning line (usually 6).

Always remember to enter a skip specification for advancing forms in a heading line conditioned by the overflow indicator. If you forget, forms will not advance when overflow occurs.

Using Spacing with Overflow

You already know that the overflow indicator is turned on when a record is printed on the overflow line. However, this indicator also turns on whenever the overflow line passes under the printing mechanism. This means that spacing to a line past the overflow line to a line on the same page causes the overflow indicator to turn on. Figure 15 shows an example of coding for spacing after printing.

BM	Inte	rnatio	nal Bi	sines	s Mac	hines	Cor	porat	100									R	PG	i C)U	TF	יטי	T :	SP	EC	IF			10	N	S							1 2							GX2 Prin	21-90 ited i)90 n U.	UI S.A	M/1
rogram								_								4	Keyi	ng		Gra	phic									_	Car	d Ele	ctro	Num	ber			Pane	Ť				Proç	gram		75	76	<u>"</u>	78	79 Г
rogram	mer							(Date								nstr	uctio	•	Key	Y .																	uge [].			iden	itific	ation	a 🖵	-	<u> </u>		L
0								etch (F)	Spa	ĸce	s	škip			Out	put	Indi	cato	ors	T	e:-				6					\sim	• [Comr	nas	Zero	Baia	nces	No	Sign	CF		_]	X =	Rem	love				T		
	11						10/	r #/F	L	+		-				1		-			r ie	or	ame		١r	r		Т	٦	~	F	V	_		140		†	 1		+	_	Y =	Date	sign !		5 - 9 Use) = r			
	Å.		File	nam pr	e		ě	Šţ	efore	fe					A	Ind	,	 And		E	EXC	PT	Nam	e		Er	ıd					Ye	5	ļ	No			2	6		ĸ	Z = 3	Fielo Zero	J Edi ,	it	Defi	ined			
ine	Ę	Re	cor	d Na	me		۴	Ē	Ē	₹ L	e e		Ð			L								_	9/9 1	Po in	sition	'	_			No		i	No			3 4			M	5	ŝupp	ress						
	μ.					5		A	D	D	Bef		¥	ă		Ļ		1					0		Š	Ot Re	utput ecord		3/1/F		-				C	onsta	anto	or Ed	1 lit W	lord								1		
						į		i D						ž		ź		ž				AU	0		B/8				٠ ا	1	2 :	34	5	67	8	9 10	11	12 13	14	15 16	3 17	18	19 2	20 21	1 22	23 2	24			
1	b		- I		12	131	4	5 16	17	2	19 20	21	22	23 2	24 25	26	27 2	8 29	30 3	1 32	33	34 3	5 36	37	38 39	40 4	1 42	43	44 48	5 46	47 4	8 49	50 5	51 52	53 5	4 55	56	57 58	59	60 61	62	63 (¥ 6	35 66	3 67	68 (39 70	1 71	72	ŕ
2	2	TR.	11	1	E	ĸ	+	┦	┝╶╊	4	+	┢	-	\vdash	+	H	+	┢	$\left \right $	1.			+		+-	╉┼	b	F	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	┿	$\left \right $	+	$\left \right $	+	H	+	╀	+	+	+	╀┤	┢┼╋	+		┝┤	ł
-	H	+	$\left \right $	+		+	╉		╞┼┦	+	+-	┢		-+	-+	H	+	╀	$\left \right $	1N	A	ME			+	╟┼	4	2	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+-	$\left \right $	+	┞╌┼	+	┢┼	+	+	┼┼	+	+-	+	\vdash	+	┦	⊢	ł
4	Ă		$\left \right $	+-		+	╉	H	\mathbb{H}	+	+		\square	\square	+	H	+	╀╌	$\left + \right $	A	D	먉	(\	E	+	┞┼	7	X	+	+	+	+		+-		+	\mathbb{H}	+	+	+	╀	+	+	+	┯	┝┼	+	╀┤	┝	ł
5	H		+	+	H	+	+	+	⊢⊦	╉	+	+	\mathbb{H}	+	╈	$\left \right $	+	+	$\left \right $	r	1	4	10	C	+	$\left \right $	6	2	+	+	+	+-		+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	++	+	┢	$\left \right $	+	+	₽	\vdash	+	╀	┝	ł
6	Ы	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	+	\mathbb{H}	+	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	H	+	+	┝╌┼	+	H	+	+	$\left \right $	+	$\left \right $	+-	$\left \right $	+	H	+	+	$\left \right $	+	\mathbb{H}	+	┥┥	+-	H	+-	╉	$\left \right $	+	+	┦	H	+	╀	\vdash	ł
-	Ы	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	╀	+	⊢∤	+	+	┢			+-	H	+	╀	$\left \right $	┢	┝╌┥				+	$\left + \right $	+	$\left \right $	+	$\left \right $	+	+	$\left \right $		\vdash	+	$\left \right $	_	┝╌┤	+	┝	++	+	+	╀	H	+	╞	\vdash	$\frac{1}{1}$
<u>_</u>	Н	-+	$\left \right $	+-	$\left \right $	+	+		\mathbb{H}	+	+	╀		\vdash	+	+	+	┢	$\left + \right $	+	H	-			+	\mathbb{H}	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+		+	\vdash	+	┢┼	+	+	+	╀	\mathbb{H}	+	+	+	⊢	+	⊢	\vdash	ł
<u> </u>	М	-+-i	\vdash	+	+	-+-	╋	+	┝╌┼	-+	+	╞		-	+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	╋	$\left + \right $	+	\mathbb{H}	-+-	+		+	\square	+	$\left \right $	+	+		+	\square	+	\vdash	+-	┝╌┥	+-	$\left \right $	+-	+-	+	+	+	+	┝┼	+	╀	⊢	ł
-	М	+	\vdash	+-	+	+	+	+	H	+	-			+	+	H		+-	\mathbb{H}	╋	$\left \right $	+	+		+	┞┼	+		╀	+		+		+-	\square	+-	┝╌┥	+	$\left \right $	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	H	+	₽	μ	ł
	М	-+-i	$\left \right $	+	+	1	I	1			1	1			1							1			1		ļ		1		l					I		1		1			÷	+	╄	⊢	+	₽	μ	ł
	9			+	+		As	su	m	e,	fc	or (ex	an	np	le,	th	ie i	ov	erf	lo	w	lin	e t	for	a	pro	ogr	an	n is	s li	ine	60	0.	A	su	me	e al	lso	th	na	t		+-	+	H	+	+	μ	ł
-	片	+-	+	+-		1	the	е с	let	tai		ine	e s	pe	ci	fie	d ı	ori	nt	s o	n	lin	е§	59	. F	rir	ntir	na	th	e c	let	ail	lir	ne	do	es	nc	ot c	au	ise				+-	⊢	H		╄	μ	ł
-	H			+		,	he	e r	VF	erf	flo	w	in	di	ca	to	r ti	F	he -	tur	'ne	be	on		Hc	WF	eve	r	thi	is c	det	tail	sr	bec	ifi	cat	tio	n a	lle	- - 	s		-	+	⊢	┝┿	+	╇	Н	ł
+	비	+		+	-		foi	r +1		 	ens	 2016	20	с. С	Sn:	noi	nn	т. т.		lin		m		 	lir	ו סו	61	in	to	nr	in	tin	٦° n n	200	iti	on		Th			•		-	+-	┯	⊢┼	+	╀╴	Η	ł
•	H	-+-		-	-		201	 			, II			lin	ο 4	201	ng ۱ь	~~~	v0 ha		5		100	1.		ic i			.£1.	рі 		un alt	91		:	4							-	+-	⊢	\vdash	+	╄┤	μ	ł
•	Ч	+	$\left \right $	+	\vdash	Ľ	JV	CI	10	746	11	пe	: ()		e (50.	, 11	as	De	en i	ι p	42	sec.	ı, S	0	uie	: 0\	/er	110	٧٧ر	- in	ul	Jai	uor	15	ιu	111	=u					-	+	+	\vdash	+	+	μ	ł
<u>'</u>	P	_	\parallel	+		-	T		ГТ	-					T		-	Ť		T			T-1	T	1	T T	1		T		T			T		T		T -	T T	Ī	1	IΓ	-	+	\downarrow	┝╍┝	_	\downarrow	⊢	ł
8	0	+	H	+	\square		\downarrow	\square	μ	+	-	\downarrow			_		_	+	\vdash	+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	\square		+	_	+-	\square	+	\square		-		-		+-		+	┞┟	_	┞		+	+	$\downarrow \downarrow$	\vdash	+	\downarrow	μ	ł
9	9			+-	\square		\downarrow		\square	+	_	$\left \right $		\square	-		+	-	\vdash	+	$\left \right $	-	+		-		+-		+	$\left \right $				-			\square		╞╌┝	-	-	\square	+	+	H	\vdash	+	\downarrow		ł
4	0	4		+	Ц	-	+	\downarrow	Ц	4		Ц		4	-	\square	_		H		\square	-	+		+	\square	-		+-	┝┥	+	+		+		+		+	\square	-	L	Ц	╇	+	μ	┝	+	₽	H	
+	9			_	μ	4	\downarrow	\square	\square	+	-				+		4	\square		1	\square		Ц		4	\square			\downarrow	μ	_	-		+	_	+		-	\square	_		\square	-	+	\downarrow	-	+	\downarrow	\square	ł
	p	+			\square	4	\downarrow	\downarrow	Ц	\downarrow	-	Ц			1	\square	_			H	\square		\square			Щ	-	-	\downarrow	\downarrow	\perp			\downarrow		1	Ц	+	\square	1	L	Ц	\downarrow	\downarrow	Ц	\dashv	+	\downarrow	\square	ļ
_	0	\perp		\perp	Ц	\downarrow		Ц	Ц	4	-	\square				\square	_		\square		\square	\downarrow			1	\square				Ц				\perp			Щ	_	\square	-		\square	\downarrow	\downarrow	\square	\vdash	\downarrow	\downarrow	\square	ļ
-	р			_	\square	_		\square	Ц	\downarrow	_	\square			1	\square						_				Щ				Ц	_					1	Щ		\square				\downarrow	\perp	Ц	\downarrow	1	\downarrow	Ц	ļ
	Ю								Ц	\square																																				\square				

Figure 15. Spacing after Printing

Using Overflow and 1P Indicators Together

The overflow indicator is most often used with other indicators. However, we will discuss the use of overflow indicators only with the 1P indicator. Both 1P and OV cannot be on at the same time.

If you want headings on all pages of a report, you can use both the 1P indicator and an overflow indicator. 1P causes headings to print on the first page; the overflow indicator causes them to print on all succeeding pages. If a record should be printed when either one or another condition occurs (either 1P or OV is on), you can specify indicators in an *OR relationship*.

IB)	Ą,	nter	atic	ma	Bu	ines	is M	achi	nes	Cor	рон	etio	n											F	۲P	G	; (0	U'	T	P	U	т	S	P	E	C	IF	IC	;A	١T	10	DI	٧S	5																			G	:X2	ted	309 / in	ю U.:	UI S.A	M/0	50 °	•
Progra	m																					ĸ	eyi	ng			G	rao	hic							Ι			Γ		Ι			Card	1 EI	ectr	o N	lum	ber	٦			n	ſ	Ť	1.				Pro	ogra	am		1	75	76 T	<u></u>	<u>"</u>	78	79	80	ί
Progra	mm	er										Da	te			_			_			ir 	hstr	ucti	ion		к	ey								Ι					L												rag	Ē]°'				ide	enti	ífici	atic	on l	L	L	1		_	L	L	1
0		T								(D/T/E)	#/Farrh (F)	0	pac			Ski	р	T		Ou	tpu	ut i	ndi	ica	tor	6	T	F	ie	łd	Na	am	e	6								57	>	0	Com	mas	, [2	ero tc	Bal Pri	anc	es	No	Sig	<u>_</u>	CR	Ţ	-]'	(=	Re Plu De	mo n S	we lign		5	. 9		F					
Line	,	orm Type	R	F	orc	an Na	ie Imi	e		Tune (H)		E Before		I Aner	fore	T	fter					, ,	,	Т Алс	; T	7		E	×C	PT	Г N	lan	ne		1-9/R		Ene Por in	d litio	n						Y Y N N	es es lo lo			Yes No Yes No				1 2 3 4		A B C D		J K M	2	: - ;	Fie Zer Sup	eld ro opre	Edi ess	it	D	ser lefin	ned	'					
	ľ								ß	1	ť	ľ	4	4	å		۲		ž			ş			ž				•	AU	л	0		0.1	A/C/		Ou Rei	corc	t J	0/B/L/								_	(Cor	sta	nt e	or E	di	t W	ord	1		- •													
3 4	5	6 7	8	1	• •	0 1	1 1:	2 1:	3		5 1	8	, 1	8	19 2		21 :	22	13	4	5 2	26 2	17 2		r9 3	0 3		32 :	33 :	34	35	5 36	5 37	3	8 35	4	0 4	1 42	: 43	4	4	5 4	6 4	74	8 49	9 50	0 51	52	53	54	55	56	57 9	58	59 (50 6	51 0	82	63	64	20 65	5 86	8 6	7 6	8 6	19 7	70	71	72	73	74	
0 1		OF	dE	F		7	ł	r	t	ħ	Ţ	T	ľ	2	1	đ	T	T	T.	I	त्र	T	1	t	T	T	T	Τ	T]	I	T	T	t	Τ	Т	Τ	Т	Г	Τ	Τ	1	1	1	T	Γ	Τ		Π	Τ	T	Τ	Τ	Т	Τ	Τ				Γ	Γ	Τ	Τ	Т	1		<u> </u>	Γ	Π	
0 2	1	0	Γ	Γ	Τ	T	T	T	C	ÅF	ł	T	Т	T	4	T	T	T	T	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	1		T	Γ	T	1	Г	T	T	Γ	Г	Г	T	T	Τ	T	T	Γ	Γ				T	T	T	1	T	I	T	T				T	T	T	T	T		_	Γ	Π	l
0 3	1	o	t	t	T	T	t	T	Ť	Ť	T	T	T	T	T	t	T	T	Ť	1	T	T	T	t	T	t	t	1	1	1		t	T	t	T		1	0	5		ト	ς	A	1L	F	5		R	F	P	d	R	T	,	1	T	T	1	1			Γ	T	T	T	Ť	1		_	Γ	П	
0 4	1	o	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	ħ	t	t	ħ	t	T	t	†	1	t	t	7	+	t	t	1	1	t	1	1	1		t	t	t	t	t	t			T	t	f	Ť	1	T	T	1	Ť	Ē	-		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			t	t	t	t	Ť	1			T	Н	
0 5	1	đ	t	t	t	$^{+}$	†	\dagger	h	, ie	ł	t	f	1	+	t	†	+	t	2	7	+	\dagger	\dagger	$^{+}$	t	t	\dagger	1	1		t	t	t	t	t	t	+	t	t	t	t	+	\uparrow	t	+	t	┢		-		1	+	╈	1	+	t	+	+			t	t	+	t	t	1	1		t	Η	
0 8		đ	+	t	+	+	+	$^{+}$	۲	ť	╀	$^{+}$	t	†	╉	$^{+}$	╈	+	f	7	+	+	╈	t	+	t	t	$^{+}$	╉	+	_	┢	t	t	╋	t	\dagger	t	D		k	1	1,		T.	1,	┢	┝	t	-			+	╈	+	+	t	+	+	-	-	t	┢	╀	+	+	+	-	-	t	Η	
07	t	d	t	t	\dagger	$^{+}$	$^+$	+	†	t	t	t	t	t	+	t	+	\dagger	+	\dagger	╈	+	\dagger	t	+	1	t	1	+	+		┢	t	t	$^{+}$	t	+	2	0	t	ħ	6	h		T.	5	0	ħ	n	,	H	1	+	+	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	+	+	+	1		┢	┢	$^{+}$	t	$^{+}$	1	-		t	Η	
0 8		đ	t	t	t	t	t	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	t	t	t	t	1	╈	t	†	1	t	$^{+}$	t	╈	t	t	\dagger	1	t	1	1	1		┢	t	t	t	t	t	2	1	T	t.	h		17	-	ĥ	T	Δ	M	n	1)	M	T	7	\dagger	1	t	1	+	-		t	t	†	t	t	1	_		t	Η	l
0 9		đ	t	t	t	t	1	t	+	t	t	t	t	t		<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	_	<u>+</u>	+	t	\pm	1	1	t		ţ	1	1	1		t	t	t	t	t.	t	۲	T		t	ť	Ŧ	1	T	Ŧ		ſ		Ľ	Ĭ		1	1	+	+	+	+	1			È	t	t	t	t	1	-		T	Η	
10	1	đ	t	t	t	$^{+}$	+		lf	а	re	ec	o	rc	i c	a	n	b	e١	NI	it	tte	en	W	vh	e	n	ei	tł	he	er	· c	n	е	0	f 1	tw	/0	С	or	าต่	lit	tic	on	S	ex	cis	its	. 1	ola	ас	e ·	th	е	С	on	d	it	io	'n	in	۱a	í				ſ	-		t	Η	
11	T	o	T	T	T	T	t	i	n	di	Ca	ate	or	·i	in	a	n	o	R	r	ela	at	io	n	sh	ir) .	S	Sc	be	c	if	v	tł	ne	iı	nd	lic	a	to	r	si	ar	าล	lir	าต	0	n	e d	20	n	- 1i1	ic	'n	1	16	2	in	t	hi	is	.9					lt				Π	
1 2	T	o	T	t	t	t	1		าล	se	5)	0	n	t)	he		ar	m	•	in	P	a	s 1	h	<u>م</u>	lii	ne	- - 1		'n	ē	•••	, P	la.	 		h		in	di di		at.	9' '''		in	שי מווי	- - 11	'n		-h		-+-	he),)r	~	 	А	:+		5							It	1	-	T -	Π	
1 3	t	b	t	t	t	t	1	7			,, , :	_	-1					~ `	_	-			ب	_ 1					- y - 1:	ч :		•		-L			-			u,	~		2		y	110	a i i		y ı			J	110			-			10	/11							Ħ	1	4	Γ	Η	
14		9	t	t	t	t	t	1	U		1. 1.	n 	u	11 	5 (Ľd	St	;)	0	n	tr	ie	н		10	w	ar	1g		in	ie	: V . I	vi	τΓ	ונ	n.	e	w	ог	a	C	7	1	In	p	09	511	:iC	n	S.	14	a	no	1	15).	1	r	ie	n	s	pe	эс	1Ť	Y		Ħ	1	-		Π	
1 5	t	D.	1	t	\dagger	t	\dagger	T	16	1C	15	a	no		CC	n	51	a	π	S	το)e	11	າຕ	IU	Id	e	a	IĽ	יר	tr	ie	r	ec	0	rd		n	tr	1e	n	10	rn	na	H V	W	ay	•	1	1	h	S	e>	ĸa	m	p	le	,	he	ea	bi	in	۱g	S		H			F	Η	
1 6		5	t	t	╋	t	\dagger	۷	VI	11	p	rI	nt	t١	wi	۱e	n	e	iti	ne	r	11	P	0	r (ונ	V	is	C)n	۱.										r.																										H			T	Η	
1 7	╏	5	╈	t	$^{+}$	┢	+																																																												Ħ	1		t	Η	Ĺ
1 8	╞		\dagger	t	┢	╋	+	:	Sp	a	ce	e a	IN	d	s	ki	р	e	nt	ri	es	a	re	r	10	t	ne	ec	e	SS	a	ry	' i	n	tł	ne	e C)F	1 1	ir	ne	•	Т	he	e e	en	tr	ie	s i	in	tł	ne	li	ne	e I	or	ec	ce	di	in	g	t	th	e			H	+	_	+	Η	
1 9	f	D	t	t	t	╋	\dagger	(DI	2	li	ne	9 8	ał	so) 2	ıp	pl	y	to) 1	th	e	0	R	li	in	e.																																							H	+		Η	Η	1
2 0	1	5	t	t	t	t	۲	1	1	1	ł	1	Ţ	ł	1	Ţ	Ţ	,	Ţ	Ţ	1	-	ī	1	1	1	i	1	Ţ	1		1	1	ī	1	1	Ĩ		1	<u> </u>	ĩ	1	ī	1	ł	1	1	1			1	-	Ţ	1	1	į	ŗ	1	ĩ	ň			ļ	Ţ	Ţ	Ļ	H		-	Η	Π	

LAST RECORD (LR) INDICATOR

The last record (LR) indicator is associated with end-of-program procedures. The program uses LR to indicate that the last data record has been read and that end-of-program processing is to take place.

Use of the last record (LR) indicator is optional. When LR is not used in specifications, the compiler automatically supplies end-of-program instructions. If you use LR, you are indicating that certain operations, such as printing a total count of all records read, must be done after all input records are processed.

Program Cycle Operations

Figure 16 shows the operations in the program cycle associated with the last record indicator. RPG is set up so that it senses an end-of-file record containing some identifying information to indicate end of the data file. Each data file has an end-of-file record.

Whenever a record is read, the program checks to see if all records in a file have been processed. If all records in all the files have been processed, the program sets on all control level indicators L1 through L9. It also sets on the LR indicator to indicate that all records have been processed. All total operations (those conditioned by LR and L1 through L9) are performed. After total operations have been done, the program checks to see if LR is on. If it is, processing stops.



Figure 16. Program Cycle Operations for Last Record (LR) Indicator

RPG Specifications

The LR indicator is specified by an LR on the Calculation Specifications form or Output Specifications form. This entry specifies which operations are to be done after the last record is processed:



The LR indicator is specified at (1) to tell the system which calculations are to be done after the last record is processed. The LR indicator is specified at (2) to tell the system which output operations are to be done after the last record is processed.

EXAMPLE 4 (TRNREG): USING FIRST PAGE, OVERFLOW, AND LAST RECORD INDICATORS TO PRINT HEADINGS AND TOTALS

Program Definition

Print a weekly sales transaction report that lists daily transactions, total sales for the day, and total sales for the week. This report is similar to the one created in Example 3. The only difference is the addition of headings and final total.

The report title and column headings are printed on every page of the report. All items sold each day are listed. Item number, item description, quantity sold, unit price, and sales amount are included for every item. The date is printed for the first transaction in each group. After all transactions for a day are listed, the daily sales amount is printed. A final total of all daily sales is printed at the end of the report.

Program Requirements

Input: Sales transaction file consisting of 96-character records. Records are arranged in ascending order by date. The format of the input records is shown on this record layout form:



Two decimal positions

Processing:

- Multiply quantity times unit price to find sales amount.
- Accumulate sales amount to find total item sales per day.
- · Accumulate total daily sales to find total weekly sales.

Output: A printed transaction register:

		TRANSACTION REGISTER			
TRANSACTION DATE	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	SALES AMDUNT
7/23/	413010 412146 411116	CHOO1 BOX 100A FLUSH Ch148 BREAKER 15A 1500 TWIN SUCKET B	10 100 500	4•90 •89 1•12	49.00 89.00 560.00
					698.00
7/24/	503029 327802 326013	MOTOR 1/2 HP 60 CYC TERMINAL CLIP TERMINAL BAR	2 100 100	146•78 5•12	293.56 512.00
\sim					
7/27/	321071	2-SPEED SAW	1	28.44	28.44
	325781	SATIN-CUT DADO SET	1	39.50	39.50
	412146	CH143 BREAKER 15A	50	•89	44.50
	5/3022	6-VULI PUWER BAITERT	2	14.47	28.90
					141.34
			WEEKLY TOT	AL	2,593.70

This printer spacing chart shows how the report is formatted:

	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B
	╈╈┿╋╋╋╪╋╋┿╋		┽┧┧┥┥┥┼┾┼┿╡┾┶┿┿┿┿	╉┿┼┼┿┟┽┼┼┥╉┽┾
2				<u>+++++++++</u>
3				
5		, 1966 <u>- 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966</u>		
H 6		TRANSACTION REGISTER		
7				
<u>H</u>	ISACTION	DESCRIPTION	QUANTI TY UNI	SALES
	Ϋ́ΑΤ.Ε	┷┼┿╉╍┶╍┾┼╎╎┽┽╋┿┼┿┿┽┥╋	PRICE	
	┽┽┼┼┼╍┊╂┼┼╴╷╷╷╷╷╸┦╷╷	╶┽┼┽┥┫┊┊╗╍╍┥┥┊┊┙┫┾┼╴╡╡╶┼┾╶┤┨	╶╪╏╺┊┊┊┊┊┊ ╉╋┿╁┧╎╎╴	╉┶┶╍╍┾┶┼┥┠┿┿
		++++ www.www.www.www.		
	^^///^^^ //////////////////			- TSALES
	DATE! (ITEM NUMBER)	(ITEM DESCRIPTION)	(QUANTITY) PRICE	AMOUNT
				1
T 16				XXX, XXX, XX
17				
18			\mathcal{D}	AILY SALES
19				
T 20			WEEKLY TOTAL X	, XXX , X XX • X X
21		<u>╺╎/╴╎/ ┛╴╴╴╴╴</u>		
22	ingle space deta	11.11MCS.		K41 34445
		ph data il in il total lid	┶┶┶╴┼┼┼┼┼┨┠╴╸╸╴╴	╋┼┼┼┼┼┼┽┽┽╊ ╋╋
	audie place detue	THE HEIRIN AMON TOTAL TIM		╉┼┼┾┾┼┿╅┽┨╈┿
			╶┼╱╴╴╴╴╴╴	╉╍┼┿┯┿┿╋╋┿
	YP > I'I'NES DETMEED DE	wing poral and meerly for	╡╡╹┊┊┊┊┊┊╡┊╡┊┊┊┊	╉┶┼┿┼┽┼┽┽╋╇╇

Program Specifications



| Int(

 | ernational Business Machin | nes Corporation

 | RP | G OUTPU | T SP | ECIFIC | ATI | ONS
 | | | | |
 | | GX21-9
Printed | 090 UM/050* |

--|----------------------------
--

---	---	---	---	-----------------------------------
---	----------------------	--	--------------------------	
Program				

 | Transactio | on Register

 | Keying | Graphic | | | | Card Electro M
 | lumber, | Page | 1 2
0 4 of | | Progr
 | am | 75 76 | NREG |
| Programmer

 | John Doi | e Date 1/10/

 | Instruction | Key | | | | L
 | | | | | ident
 | Incatio | on <u></u> | |
| 0

 | | 교
교 월 Space Skip O

 | utput Indicators | | | | ^ | Commas
 | Zero Balances | No Sian | CB | _ × | = Remo
 | ove | | |
|

 | Fileeeme |

 | | Field Name
or | ▝▐ | | Π | Yes
 | to Print
Yes | 1 | | , | Plus 9
Date
Einid
 | Sign | 5 - 9 =
User | |
| Type

 | or
Or
Record Name | After

 | And And | EXCPT Nan | | End
Position | | Yes
No
 | No
Yes | 23 | 8
C | K Z· | Zero
 | | Defined | |
|

 | Necord Name |

 | ┍╋┰┬╋┰╸ | | - 85 | in
Output | R/J | No
 | No | 4 | D | M |
 | | | 4 |
|

 | |

 | Not | •AUTO | Edit
B/A | Record | A9/4 | 1 2 3 4 5 6
 | Consta
7 8 9 10 | 11 12 13 | 14 15 16 | 5 17 18 | 19 20
 | 0 21 2 | 2 23 24 | |
| 3 4 5 6
0 1 0

 | | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
H 206

 | 25 26 27 28 29 30 | 31 32 33 34 35 36 | 37 38 39 | 40 41 42 43 | 44 45 4 | 6 47 48 49 50 5
 | 52 53 54 55 | 56 57 58 | 59 60 6 | 62 63 | 64 65
 | 5 66 6 | 68 69 7 | 0 71 72 73 74 |
| 0 2 O

 | | CR 0

 | M | | <u>+ + +</u> | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | |
| 0 3 O

 | |

 | | | Ш | 58 | | RANSA
 | CTIO | N | REG | IS | TE
 | R′ | Π | |
| 0 4 O

 | | HIIIII

 | P | | ╞╌┠╌┠ | | ┼┼┼ | ┽┊┽┽┿
 | ┼┼┼┼ | | | ++- |
 | | ╈ | + + + + 4 |
|

 | | 0R 0

 | V | | $\left \right $ | 21 | |
 | | | | | -
 | - na / | $\left \right $ | + |
| 0 7 O

 | ┝┿┿┾┾┾┿ | ┼╊╊┠┟┝┼╊┽╄┼

 | ╞╊┾┾╊┾╌ | | +++ | 54 | | DESCRI
 | PTIO | N
N ' | ┝┾┿ | ┝┼┻ | 1 6
 | <u></u> | ╉╋╋ | ╉┾┼┿┫ |
| 0 8 O

 | |

 | | | | 78 | 1 | UANTI
 | TY | UN | IT' | |
 | | | |
| 0 9 O

 | |

 | | | Ш | 89 | · · · · | ALES
 | | | | Ш |
 | | Ш | |
| 1 0 O

 | | H 3 1

 | P | ╉╋╋ | | | $\left \right $ | ┽┼┼┼┼
 | ┟┼┼┼ | ┝┿┿╸ | | | <u> </u>
 | | | ++++ |
|

 | |

 | | | ┼┼┼ | | $\left \right $ | ┼┼┼┼
 | ╋╋ | | | 1 |
 | $\left \right $ | ┼┼┼ | ╉┼┾╋┫ |
| 1 3 0

 | ┝╋╋╋ | ┝╊╊╊╊╊┾╋┼╋┼

 | | ╋╋╋ | | 29 | |
 | | | UNT | 7 |
 | ++ | ╉╋╋ | ╂┼┾╀┨ |
| 140

 | | DLLØ

 | | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | Ħ | † † † | |
| 150

 | | L

 | 1 | DATE | Y | 18 | |
 | | | | |
 | | | |
| 1 6 0

 | |

 | | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | Ш | | |
| IBM

 | ernational Business Machin | tes Corporation

 | RP | G OUTPU | T SP | ECIFIC | ATI | ONS
 | | | 1 2 | |
 | | GX21-9
Printed | 090 UM/050*
in U.S.A. |
| Program T

 | Fransactic | on Register

 | Keying | Graphic | | + + + | _ | Card Electro N
 | lumber | Page | Ø5 •* | | Progr
Ident
 | am
ificatio | , ÎR | NREG |
|

 | John Doe |

 | | | | | | L
 | _ | | | |
 | | | <u> </u> |
| 0

 | | u 5 Space Skip C

 | utput Indicators | Field Nam | . C | | - | Commas 2
 | to Print | No Sign | CR | - × | Remo
 | we | | 1 |
|

 | Filename |

 | | - or | | | ΠÍ | Yes
 | Yes | 1 | | j Y | Dete
 | Edit | 5-9=
User | |
| , in the second

 | |

 | | | | | |
 | | | | K ! - | Zaro
 | | Cermed | |
| I Line IE

 | or
Record Name | Type (
After

 | And And | | | End
Position | | Yes
No
 | No
Yes
No | 3 | C | | Suppr
 | - | | |
| Line E
S

 | or
Record Name | Type (
Type (
D T After
Before

 | And And | | rt Codes C | End
Position
in
Output
Record | 3/L/R | Yes
No
No
 | No
Yes
No | 3
4
nt or Ec | C
D
It Word | M | Suppr
 | ** | | - |
| Line E 8

 | or
Record Name |

 | And And | °AUTO | Edit Codes E | End
Position
in
Output
Record | P/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 49 50 5
 | No
Yes
No
Constr
7 8 9 10 | 3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58 | B
C
D
it Word
14 15 16 | M
3 17 18 | Suppr
19 20
 | 0 21 21
5 005 6 | 2 23 24 | 0 71 72 73 74 |
| Line E
3 4 5 6
0 1 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
<u>5</u>
25 26 27 28 29 30 | •AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 36
ITEMN | S B/A/C/1-8/R | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43 | 5 P/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 49 50 5
 | No
Yes
No
Consti
7 8 9 10
52 53 54 65 | 2
3
4
nt or Ec
11 12 13
56 57 58 | B
C
D
it Word
14 15 16
59 60 61 | M
8 17 18
1 62 63 | Suppr
19 20
64 62
 | 2 21 22
5 86 6 | 2 23 24 | 0 71 72 73 74 |
| Line E
3 4 5 6
0 1 0
0 2 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
<u><u><u></u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u> | *AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 38
ITEMN
DESC | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43 | 5 P/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 49 50 5
 | No
Yes
No
Constri
7 8 9 10
1 52 53 54 55 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58 | B
C
D
14 15 10
59 60 61 | M
8 17 18
1 62 63 | 19 21
 | | 2 23 24 | 0 71 72 73 74 |
| Line E

 | or
Record Name | → <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>
→ <u>ustry</u>

 | And And
52 25 26 27 28 29 30 | *AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 38
ITEMN
DESC
QTY | 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43 | F P/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 49 50 5
 | No
Yes
No
Constr
7 8 9 10
1 52 53 54 55 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58 | B
C
D
iit Word
14 15 10
59 60 61 | M
1 62 63 | 19 20
64 60
 | | 2 23 24 | 0 71 72 73 74 |
| Line E 5
0 1 0
0 2 0
0 3 0
0 4 0
0 5 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: constraint of the state of

 | And And
52 25 26 27 28 28 30
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | *AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 38
ITEMN
DESC
QTY
PR1CE | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
3 1
6 0
7 0
7 0 | B/1/8/d 44 | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 40 50 5
 | No
Yes
No
Constu
52 53 54 85 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58 | 8
C
D
14 15 11
59 60 61 | L Z • | 19 20
64 60
 | 21 21 22
5 96 6 1 | 2 23 24 | |
| Line E
0 1 0
0 2 0
0 3 0
0 4 0
0 5 0
0 6 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
52 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | -AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 38
ITEMN
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS | | End
Position
in
Accord
40 41 42 43
31
6 2
7 2
7 9
9 2 | 5 P/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 40 50 5
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
 | No
Yes
No
201521
2016
2017
2017
2017
2017
2017
2017
2017
2017 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58 | B
C
D
lit Word
14 15 10
59 60 6 | 5 17 18
62 63 | 19 20
64 60
 | 21 22
5 96 67 | 2 23 24 | |
| Line E
3 4 5 6
0 1 0
0 2 0
0 3 0
0 4 0
0 5 0
0 6 0
0 7 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: constraint of the state of

 | And And
5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 34
TTEMN
DESC
QTY
PR1CE
EXTCS
DAYTC | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
60
70
70
70
90
90 | 4 b/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
6 47 48 49 50 5
1 1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 49 50 5
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
 | No
Yes
No
Consti
52 53 54 65 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58 | B
C
D
14 15 10
59 60 6 | B 17 18
1 62 63 | 19 2X
64 62
 | | 2 23 24 | 0 71 72 73 74 |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 2 0 2 O 0 3 O 0 3 O 0 0 0 0 0 4 O O 0

 | or
Record Name |

 | And And
25 26 27 28 29 30
28 27 28 29 30
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITEMN
DESC
QTY
PRICE
EXTCS
DAYTO | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
6 g
7 g
9 g
9 g | R1/18/4 | Yes
No
No
d 47 49 49 50 5'
 | No
Yes
No
7 8 9 10
52 33 54 65 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
96 57 58 | B
C
D
lit Word
14 15 14
59 60 6 | 5 17 18
5 17 18
5 63
5 63
5 63
5 63
5 63
5 63
5 63
5 63 | 19 20
64 65
 | | 2 23 24 | |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 0 2 O 0 0 3 O 0 0 3 O 0 0 4 O O 0 5 O O 0 6 O O 0 8 O O 0 9 O O

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
22 20 20 27 20 20 30
20 20 27 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 30
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2 | -AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC | | End
Position
in
OUtput
Record
40 41 42 43
31
60
70
70
90
90
90
90
90
90 | BUU/8/4 4 | Yes
No
No
1 2 3 4 5 6
6 47 48 40 50 5
1 4 7 48 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 47 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 50 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40
5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 40 5
1 4 7 40 40 40 5 10 | No
Yes
No
Const.
7 8 9 10
52 33 64 65 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 58
57 57 58
57 58
57 58
57 58
57 58
57 58
57 58
57 58
57 57 58
57 57 58
57 57
57 57
57 57
57 57
57 57
57
57 57
57 57 57
57 br>57 57
57
57
57
57
57
57
57
57
57
57
57
57
5 | B
C
D
lit Word
14 15 10
59 80 6
0 | | 19 20
64 60 | | 2 23 24
 | |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 2 0 2 O 0 3 O 0 4 O 0 5 O 0 5 O 0 6 O 0 7 O 0 8 O 0 9 O 1 O O 1 1 O O O O

 | or
Record Name | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $

 | And And
25 26 27 28 29 30
26 27 28 27 38 29 30
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
60
70
70
90
90
90
90
90
90
90
90
90
90
90
90
90 | 2 P/B/L/R | Yes
No
No
47 48 40 50 5
47 40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
 | No
Yes
No
Const.
7 8 9 10
52 33 54 85
7 7 0 7 | 2
3
4
11 12 13
56 57 56
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4 | B C D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | 3 17 18
3 17 18
4 62 83
4 7
4 7
4 7
4 7
4 7
4 7
4 7
4 7 | 19 20
64 65 | | 2 23 24
 | |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 0 2 O 0 0 3 O 0 0 0 4 O 0 0 0 0 5 O 0 6 O 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
<u>5</u>
25 26 27 28 29 30
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u>
<u>1</u> | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 34
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
6, g
7, g
9, g
9, g
9, g
9, g
9, g
9, g
9, g
9 | | Ym
No
No
47 48 40 50 5
47 48 40 50 5
 | No
Yes
No
Const.
7 8 9 10
52 53 54 65
T 0 T | 2
3
4
mit or Ec
11 12 13
56 57 56
AL' | B
C
D
It Word
14 15 10
59 80 6
 | 3 17 18
0 62 63
1 1
1 1
1 1
1 1
1 1
1 1
1 1
1 |
 | | 2 23 24 | |
| Line B 1 0 0 1 0 0 2 0 0 3 10 0 4 0 0 5 0 0 6 0 0 7 0 0 8 0 1 0 0 1 2 0 1 3 0

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
<u><u><u></u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u> | ·AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
DTEMN
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
o (first pag | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
31
31
6
7
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
0
9
0
9
0
9
0
9
0
9
0 | | Ym
No
No
47 40 40 50 5
47 5
4
 | No
Yes
No
Const.
1 52 53 64 65
1 52 55
1 55
1 | 2 3
4
mt or Ec
11 12 13
56 57 56
AL/
eadin | it Word
14 15 11
59 80 61 | 3 17 18
3 17 18
5 2 55
5 5 5 1
ed a | | Id to |
 | |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 0 2 O 0 0 3 O 0 0 3 O 0 0 4 O 0 0 6 O 0 0 8 O 0 1 0 O 1 1 2 O 1 1 3 O 1 1 3 O 1

 | or
Record Name | Image: second

 | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | ·AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
o (first pag
heading i | | End
Position
in
Output
Record
31
31
6
7
7
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9 | | Ym
No
No
47 47 40 50 5
47 r>47 40 50 5
5
47 40 50 5
5
40 5
10 5
40 5
10 5
10 5
10 5
10 5
10 5
1 | | 2 3
4
11 12 13
50 57 50
ALL /
eadin
nas O
d in a
 | g line | | 19 2
64 66
10 2
10 2
10 2
10 2
10 2
10 2
10 2
10 2 | ld to for | 2 23 54
7 68 60 7
7 7 7
7 68 60 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 7
7 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 1 0 2 O 0 1 O 0 3 *O 0 0 1 O 0 4 O 0 5 O 0 0 6 O 0 <td>or
Record Name</td> <td>Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-</td> <td>And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ /td> <td>·AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITEMA
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
o (first pag
heading i
g line has</td> <td>TI
TI
O
TI
O
TI
O
O
TI
O
O
C
O
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C</td> <td>End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
40 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41</td> <td>scribu
OV
ied by
cifica</td> <td>Ym
No
No
47 40 50 5
47 50 5
40 40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5</td> <td>No
Yes
No
Const.
1 2 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 8</td> <td></td> <td>g line
c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</td> <td>es sheed a</td> <td>19 z
64 86
19 z
19 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z</td> <td>ld to for sefor</td> <td>x 23 24
x 00 00 1
x 00 00
x 00 0
x /td> <td></td> | or
Record Name | Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non-State intervention Image: Non- | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | ·AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITEMA
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
o (first pag
heading i
g line has | TI
TI
O
TI
O
TI
O
O
TI
O
O
C
O
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
40 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 | scribu
OV
ied by
cifica | Ym
No
No
47 40 50 5
47 50 5
40 40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5 | No
Yes
No
Const.
1 2 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 2 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 3 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 80
1 M 8 | | g line
c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c | es sheed a | 19 z
64 86
19 z
19 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z
10 z | ld to for sefor | x 23 24
x 00 00 1
x 00 00
x 00 0
x | |
| Line B 3 4 5 6 0 1 O 0 2 0 2 O 0 1 0 0 3 • O 0 1 0 0 4 O O 0 5 O 0 | or
Record Name | Image: Second system Image: Second system <td< td=""><td>And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ /td><td>AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITEMM
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
heading i
g line has</td><td>Image: state</td><td>End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
6,2
7,2
7,9
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9</td><td>scribo
OV
ied by
cifica</td><td>Ym
No
No
47 42 40 50 5
47 40 40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
4</td><td>No
Yes
No
Constr
1 9 10
152 53 54 66
T 0 T
T 0 T
three his
erflow h
OV use</td><td>a
mit or Ec
11 12 13
56 57 86
AL'
AL'
AL'
AL'
AL'</td><td>g line
cccurr
an O</td><td>es sh
ed a
R renad</td><td>19 2
64 66
19 2
19 2</td><td>Id to for sefor</td><td>2 23 24
7 08 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 000 1
7 04 00 00 00 000 000 00000000000000000</td><td></td></td<> | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITEMM
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
heading i
g line has | Image: state | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
6,2
7,2
7,9
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9,2
9 | scribo
OV
ied by
cifica | Ym
No
No
47 42 40 50 5
47 40 40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
4 | No
Yes
No
Constr
1 9 10
152 53 54 66
T 0 T
T 0 T
three his
erflow h
OV use | a
mit or Ec
11 12 13
56 57 86
AL'
AL'
AL'
AL'
AL' | g line
cccurr
an O | es sh
ed a
R renad | 19 2
64 66
19 2
19 2 | Id to for sefor | 2 23 24
7 08 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 00 1
7 04 000 1
7 04 00 00 00 000 000 00000000000000000 | |
| Line B 3 4 5 6 0 1 Q Q 0 2 Q Q 0 3 Q Q Q 0 4 Q Q Q 0 5 Q Q Q 0 6 Q Q Q 0 8 Q Q Q 1 1 Q Q Q 1 2 Q Q Q 1 3 Q Q Q 1 5 Q Q Q 1 5 Q Q Q 1 5 Q Q Q 1 6 Q Q Q 1 7 Q Q Q 1 7 Q Q Q 1 7 Q Q Q

 | or
Record Name | Image: Signature of the second sec

 | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITTEMN
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
(first pag
heading i
g line has | o six
ge) or
s con
the sl | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
31
6 2
7 2
7 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 2
9 | scribu
OV i
ed by | Ym
No
No
47 40 50 5
47 50 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 5
40 | No
Yes
No
Const.
1 2 3 6 6 6
T 0 1
T 0 T
T 0 T
three he
erflow f
OV use
nis skip | ALL'
 | g line
ccurr
an O | es sh
ed a
R re
nad | 19 22
64 86
64 86
19 22
19 | Id to for | 2 23 24
(88 96)
(88 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96)
(94 96 | |
| Line B 3 4 5 6 0 1 Q 0 2 Q 0 3 Q 0 3 Q 0 3 Q 0 4 Q 0 5 Q 0 6 Q 1 0 Q 1 1 Q 1 2 Q 1 3 Q 1 4 Q 1 5 Q 1 6 Q 1 7 Q 1 8 Q 1 9 Q 1 9 Q

 | or
Record Name | Six different lines
printed either wh
have advanced).
Notice that the fi
forms will advance

 | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
n (first pag
heading i
g line has
only once | on tt | End
Position
in
Output
Record
31
31
6
7
7
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
9 | ed by
cifica | Ym
No
No
47 40 40 50 5
47 40 50 5
40 40 40 5
40 40 40 5
40 40 40 5
40 40 40 5
40 40 40 5
40 40 40 5
40 5 | No
Yes
No
Const.
1 9 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10 10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
1 | a
mit or Ec
in 12 13
mit or Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12
13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 12 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
in 13 13
mit of Ec
i | g line
cccurr
an Ol | es sh
ed a
R re
nad | nou
and
et se
cess | Id to for sed. | e
23 2 4
28 60 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1
24 1 | |
| Line B 3 4 5 6 0 1 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 8 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 4 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 7 0 0 1 8 0 0 1 9 0 0

 | or
Record Name | Six different lines
printed either wh
have advanced).
Notice that the fi
forms will advance
The weekly total
is conditioned by

 | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 34
ITEMA
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
offirst pag
heading i
g line has
only once
nstant is s | Image: second | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43
7 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 4
9 | scribe
OV i
ed by
cifica | Ym
No
No
47 40 40 50 5
47 40 40 5
40 40 40 5
40 40 40 40 40 5
40 40 40 40 40 5
40 40 40 40 40 40 5
40 40 40 40 40 40 5
40 40 40 40 40 40 40 5
40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4 | No
Yes
No
T 0 10
12 23 46 66
T 0 T
T 0 T
T 0 T
three hu
erflow h
OV use
nis skip | a
mit or Ec
is 13 bit is
bit i | g line
ccurr
an O'
been
the w | es sh
ed a
R re
nad
 | nou
and
e be
cess | Id to for seed. | x 23 24
x 00 00 1
x 00 00
x 00 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00
x 00 | |
| Line E 3 4 5 6 0 1 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 3 • 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 6 0

 | or
Record Name | TI 12
Six different lines
printed either wh
have advanced).
Notice that the fi
forms will advance
The weekly total
is conditioned by
TOTAL print as i

 | And And
$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ | AUTO
31 32 33 34 35 35
ITEMA
DESC
QTY
PR1 CE
EXTCS
DAYTC
MEEKT
printed, s
(first pag
heading i
g line has
only once
nstant is s
n the prin | o six
ge) or the sl | End
Position
in
Output
Record
40 41 42 43
40 41 42 43
7 9
7 9
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 0
9 | scribo
OV i
ed by
cifica | Vm
No
12 3 4 5 0
0 47 40 40 50 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 47 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5
0 40 5 | No
Yes
No
2 S S M B
S S M B
S S M B
Const.
Const.
S S S M B
S S S M B
Const.
S S S M B
S S S M B
S S S M B
S S S M B
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S |
ALL'
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding
adding | g line
the r | es st
ed a
R re
nad | nou
and
e be | Id to for sed. | e
ms
http://www.com/
be | |

RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATORS

In the programs discussed so far, we have assumed that all records in the input file were alike. They did not necessarily contain the same information, but they had the same fields and the same kind of information in each field. They were of the same *type*.

However, in real programs, data files do not contain records of only one kind. Files often contain many kinds of records with different fields and different information. When using more than one kind of record in a program, you must have a way of telling the system what operations (calculations and output) you want done for each record read. Record identifying indicators are used for this purpose.

Program Cycle Operations

Figure 17 shows program cycle operations associated with record identifying indicators. A record identifying indicator is set on right after a record is read and is set off before the next record is read.

Normally, record identification indicators condition detail calculations and detail output operations because detail operations are done for the record just read (the one associated with the record identifying indicator). On the other hand, total operations are not performed for any particular record; they are done after detail records are processed.



Figure 17. Program Cycle Operations for Record Identifying Indicators

RPG Specifications

These are the RPG specifications you use when a file contains more than one kind of record:



Assign a record identifying indicator (a two-digit number from 01 through 99) to each record at 1. Then use that same indicator to condition calculations at 2 and detail output operations at 3. The calculations and detail output operations must be done for only that kind of record. Identify each kind of record by describing a code that identifies it at 4. If records must be in a certain order, indicate that sequence at 5.

As we said earlier, you must describe each kind of record in your input file. This description includes the names of all fields used from the record, the location of the fields, and the type of data in the fields:



When you describe fields from each record in the input file, you can give a unique field name to each field. If, however, two or more records contain identical fields, you can assign the same name to the field in each kind of record. Only one storage area would be assigned the same field from several records, but it does not matter because the information in the field is the same.

You must do more, however, than merely list the fields in all records, because the RPG compiler would not know which fields were in each kind of record. Furthermore, it would not know which record it was reading. To give the compiler a means of identifying records, you use record identification codes and record identifying indicators.

Specifying Record Identification Codes

When you create records, you should include an identification code in each one. For example, to identify an item transaction record, you might place the code TR somewhere in that record. You can use any combination of letters and numbers for the identification code, and you can place the code in any record positions.

When you describe the record on the Input Specifications form, you use positions 21 through 41 to describe the record's identification code and to indicate where the code is located in the record:



You can specify a code of up to three characters on one line. If your code contains more than three characters, use the next line and the word AND in positions 14 through 16. Figure 18 shows some examples of how to specify record identifications codes.



Specifying Record Identifying Indicators

You specify a record identifying indicator in positions 19 and 20 for each kind of record used in the program. Record identifying indicators are numbered 01 through 99. Use a different number for each record type.

A record identifying indicator is specified on the same line as the identification code. All fields for the record are then listed, starting one line below the identification code and identifying indicator. The file name need be specified only once, on the specification line describing the first record in the file.



After reading a record, the program checks the identification codes to determine which record it has read. When it finds a match between the code on the record and the code stored from the Input Specifications form, it turns on the record identifying indicator associated with that record. This is the program's way of remembering which record it read.

Record identifying indicators can be used to condition calculations, output records, or output fields. In this way, the program performs the proper operations for each record.

When you use record identifying indicators to condition calculation and output operations, you are assured that these operations are done only for appropriate records. If you do not use these indicators, operations are done on all records.

Record identifying indicators should be assigned even when there is only one kind of record in a file. If you do not use them, the compiler prints a message telling you that record identifying indicators have not been assigned.

The record identifying indicator should also be used to condition detail output records. This indicator prevents detail lines from being written on the first cycle. If the detail line is not conditioned by a record identifying indicator, any constants you specified on the detail lines are printed on the first cycle before the first record is read.

Specifying Record Sequence

Sometimes records must be in a particular order within a group, but at other times the order makes no difference. When records need not be in a particular order, enter two alphabetic characters in positions 15 and 16. Different alphabetic characters can be used for each record:



If the records must be in a specific sequence, you must make numeric entries in positions 15 and 16. Positions 17 and 18 provide additional information about the records.



- Positions 15 and 16 (Sequence) contain numeric entries (01 through 99). The sequence entries must be in numeric order.
- Position 17 (Number) tells how many records of this kind to expect in the group:
 - 1 = One and only one N = One or more
- Position 18 (Option) indicates whether the record is required in the group:

Blank = Record is required O = Record is optional

Positions 15 and 16 should have an entry for every record specified. If there is only one kind of record in a file, the entry should be character. If you fail to use a sequence entry, the compiler prints a message saying that no entry was made in positions 15 and 16.

EXAMPLE 5 (STOKST): USING RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATORS TO PROCESS DIFFERENT KINDS OF RECORDS

Program Definition

Print a stock status report. This report is printed whenever the inventory is updated. It gives detailed information on all active merchandise. The first line for each item in the report shows standard descriptive data for the item: item number, item description, quantity on hand, and quantity on order. This information is taken directly from the input record.

Subsequent lines give the detail on current transactions involving the item: sales to customers and receipts from suppliers. This information is also taken directly from input records.

Quantities remaining on hand and on order are calculated for each item and printed after all transactions for the item are listed.

Program Requirements

Input: An inventory file consisting of three different types of records. Formats of the three record types are:



Name RECEIPT RECORD

CODE = R		1 N	ce lu	n.	n 1b	e 1	٣		Q R	20	nt	Lit IVI	iy id																																			-
Ι	2	Ι	3	4	5	•	;	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	1 4	5 4	6

The file is organized in ascending order by item number. For each item, one master record is required. Issue and receipt records are optional. When present, however, there may be any number of each. Records for each item must be in this order:

- 1. Item master
- 2. Issue(s)
- 3. Receipt(s)

Processing:

- Find total number of each item sold. To do this, perform the calculation ISSUE + TOTAL ISSUE = TOTAL ISSUE for each issue record.
- Find total number of each item received. Perform the calculation RECEIPT + TOTAL RECEIPT = TOTAL RECEIPT for each receipt record.
- When all transaction records for one item have been read, find new quantity on hand (ON HAND + TOTAL RECEIPT - TOTAL ISSUE = NEW ON HAND) and new quantity on order (ON ORDER - TOTAL RECEIPT = NEW ON ORDER).

Output: A printed stock status report:

		STOCK J	TRIUS REPORT	
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY On HAND	QUANTITY ON ORDER	TRANSACTION QUANTITY
411116	B500 TWIN SOCKET BLUE ISSUE RECEIPT	458	500	50 500
		908≎≎	0**	
411122	B506 SOCKET ADAPT BRN ISSUE ISSUE ISSUE	325	0	20 38 10
		257**	0**	
411173	C151C SIL SWITCH IVURY RECEIPT	50	150	150
		200**	0**	
411254	A210 PULL CORD GOLD ISSUE ISSUE	62	75	16 30
		16**	75≑≑	







IBN	[***	val Busir	ess Nie	chines	Cerps		•								RP	G	IN	PU	Т	SP	EC	IFI	C	A	rio	N	S												G) Pri	(21-906 inted ir	14 1 U.S	UM/0	50°
Program	- 6	5+0	ock	5	+a	+,	15							Ke	ying		Gra	phic	Γ	Ι.	Ι	Τ	Т	Ι			Ca	rd Elec	tro N	lumb	er		0		ź.		P	ogræ	m	, R	2 76	$\frac{n}{n}$	18 79	₽°
Progra	nmer	J	ohn	D	oe		De	te	1/	١Ø	<u>9/-</u>	-		Ins	tructio	n	Key		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L							_						9	4°		łc	entifi	icati	on L	2110	211	12	ப
Т						Ι	Τ	Γ	1	L					Exter	nai F	ield	Nan	ne					Γ	Т	Eint		ocatio		Π				Т				Γ	F	ield	1	Γ		٦
┝┻	٦		Filer	ame		1			1					Rec	ord Id	entif	icati	ion (Codes								u	JURINO							ā		8	L	Indi	icato) rs			
	8	1	Record	r I Naπ	18	3	-	s	ani ti			1					2				3		4			From		Т	,	itions	_	RPC	3		- - -	elds of	l Relat							
Line	L ₽							0	1				î	, it			2						cter er Sele	H/	ŀ	Oetz	Stri	ucture		a Pos	Fi	eid N	lame		ol Lev	ing Fie ing Fie	Hecord	Ptu		linus	Zero or			
	ľ		Deta Structu	ne		N		8	Record	'	Posit	ion	Not	CZZ	Pos	ition	Not (I	C/Z/I		DSITIO		C/Z/E	Chara	1/B/d		Occurs n Time		Len	nth	Deci					Cont	Match	Field				Blank			
3 4 4	8	78	9 10	11 12	13 14	115	16 1	7 19	19 2	0 21	22 2	23 24	25	26 27	28 29	30 3	1 32	33 3	4 35 :	36 37	38 3	9 40	41 43	2 43	44	45 46	47	48 49 3	50 51	52	53 54	55 5	8 57 1	58 59	60	61 62	63 64	65 (86 6 [.]	7 68	69 70	71 7	72 73	74
0 1	I	IN	PU	τĹ	\square	Ø	11		10	2		1		CIM			\square		14	1	1	44	4	1	\square	1	\square	+		Ц	+	Ш	\square	1	Ц	_		Ц	\perp		Ш	Ц		
0 2	I																										2		7		IΤ	E۲	IN	dL	L							11		
0 3	I					Π	Т	Γ	Π	Т														Ι			8		29		DE	sc	JT	Т				Π	Τ			Π		٦
04	I				Π	T	Τ			Π							Π		Π		Π	Π	Т	Т		3	5	Π	29	Ø	DN	ųА	N	Ы	Π			\square	T			Π	+	٦
0 5	I				T	Π	1	Π		\top							Π					T		T	Π	4	d	T	44	Ø	ON	OF	2D						T	П		ſŤ	++	1
06	I					Ø	21	10	20	\$		1		CI							Π				Π					T						T		\square	Ť	Π		ſŤ		1
07	I			Т	Π	Π	Τ	Τ	Π													Π					2	Π	7	Π	IT	E٨	11	OL	1			Π	T			Π		٦
0 8	I				Π	Π	T	Ι	Π	П							Π										8	Π	12	Ø	IS	SL	IE	s		Т		П	Τ			IT	\square	
0 9	I					ø	31	lo	30	\$		1	Π	CR			T			T	Π	Π		T	Π		Π							T	Π	T		Π	T	T		Π	+	1
10	I	Π		T		Π	Ι	Γ		Π				Ι					Π					Ι			2		7		IT	E٨		dL	L				Τ			Π		٦
1 1	I					Π	Τ	Γ		Π	T											Π					8	Π	12		RE	CE	E	ſ				Π	Τ			Π		٦
	1 1					1		T		1 1						T	TT		TT			TT		T	TT		TT	TT	1		T		TT	-	1 1				-			\rightarrow		-

All three kinds of records in the input file must be described. Because they are to be arranged in a certain sequence within a group, they are described in the order in which they will be read.

The first record in the group is the item master record (identified by M in position 1). The 01 in positions 15 and 16 indicates that this record is first. The record is required (position 18 is blank), and there must be only one per group (1 in position 17). It is assigned record identifying indicator 10. The fields are then described. Note that the record code appears as a field on the record layout form. However, on the Input Specifications form it is described not as a field but as the record identification code.

The second record in the group (02 in positions 15 and 16) is the issue record, identified by I in position 1. There may be several of these records per group (N in position 17). The record is optional (O in position 18). The record identifying indicator 20 is assigned. Fields in the record are then described.

The third record in the group is described as were the previous two.

ITEMNO field in the item master record is assigned as the control field. When it changes, all records for a particular item number have been processed and the L1 indicator is set on. Sequence checking is not related to the control field specification in any way. Sequence checking is based only on the sequence specification.

RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

GX21-9093 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.

IBM International Business Machines Corporation					Printed in U.S.A.
Program Stock Status Programmer John Doe Date 1/10/	Keying Gra Instruction Ke	aphic y	Card Electro Number	Page 93 of	75 76 77 78 79 80 Program Identification
C gi Indicators			Result Field	Resulting Indicators	
Line Line U D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Operation	Factor 2	Name Length Desitions	Plus Minus Zero Compare 1 2 2 1 2 1 = 2 Lookup(Factor 2)is High Low Equal	Comments
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	5 26 27 28 29 30 31 3 Ann	2 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 4 TATTC/1	2 43 44 45 46 4/ 48 49 50 51 52 53	54 55 56 5/ 58 59 60 61 62 63	64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74
	800	TATPEC	TOTPEC CA	ETAIC	TOTAL DECO
	CUR	TOTICI	MEWONH (6	FTMD	NEWTOTAL
	ADD	TOTOFC	NEWONI		WEW/ DIAL
	SIID	TATREC	NEWOND 60	FTNC	MENI AMORDO
	SUR	TOTICI	TATTCH		DO TOTICI
707250	SUP	TATREC	TOTALC	0164	DTOTOLO
				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	MUNEC
╽┊┼┊┼┟╩╂┼┠┼┽╞╎┽┼┨┼╎╋┽┼┽┽┼┼┼	┼┼╉┼┟┊┊	╉╉┼╄┼┊╀┠┊┢	╂┊┊┊┊┊┊╋┊┥╋╋┫	┼┨╎┦┽╂┾┼┼	╈╬╗╋╗

To update the quantity on hand and the quantity on order, total number issued (TOTISU) and total number received (TOTREC) for each item are needed. Quantity sold is found only in the issue record. Thus, the calculation to find TOTISU is done only when the issue record is read. Record identifying indicator 20 was assigned to the issue record. When 20 is on (an issue record has been read), we can calculate TOTISU. Thus, the operation (line 01) is conditioned by indicator 20. The operation to find TOTREC can be done only when a receipt record is read. The operation (line 02) is conditioned by 30, the record identifying indicator assigned to the receipt record.

Calculations to update the quantity on hand and the quantity on order are total operations and can be done only after all transaction records for the item have been processed. They are conditioned by L1, which is set on when a new item number is read.

The operations on line 06 and 07 must be used to clear the total issues (TOTISU) and total receipts (TOTREC) fields after the quantity on hand and the quantity on order have been calculated.

BM	Internation	nai Business Machin	ies Corpo	pration						ł	RPO	G O	UT	Ρι	JT	SF	PEC	CIFI	C/	١T	10	N	S					_				1 2	,						GX Pro	21-9 nted	1090 in L		JM/O
ogram	Sto	ick St	<u>a+u</u>	S	17	a			Ke	rying struct	ion	Grap	hic	ļ	+	-	+			+	-	Car	d Ei	ectri	o Ni	umt	er			Pa	99e	04	of			Pro-	gram htific	ation		5 76 5 T	-0	78	5
ogramm	<u> </u>	nn Doe	2	Date	-/-	197			1			Key		I							I.							1			۔ 												
0			/E)	u) tj Spa	:e :	Skip		Out	put Ir	ndica	tors						-				>	. [	Com	mas	Z	ero	Bala	nce	·   •	No S	ign	СВ		_	X =	Ren	nove	Т			-		
		<b>C</b> :1	H/D/T		+	/	+		<del></del>	- T		-	- ielo	INar or	me		Т		Т	ר	1	=	Y	es	t	to Y	Prin 'es	nt	+	,	_	A	$\frac{1}{1}$	1	<b>Y</b> =	Plus Date E ut	Sign : a Eal		5 - 9 Use	9 = #			
		Or Or	Type	Befor	After			4	und I	An	ł	1 2.	XCP	INA	ame	U,	r F	End Position					Y: N	es O		N Y	io 'es			2 3		B		ĸ	Z = ;	Zerc Supi	ress	1	Defi	ined			
Line	For	cord mame		DE	Before	After	H	Т	$f_{T}$	T	Π	-				- See		n Dutput	2	ŝ		L	N:	0	1	N	10			4		٥	<u>'</u>	м							-		
			O R A N	D			Not		Ň		Not		•A	υτο		Edit	₹ f	Record	P/B/		1	2 3	34	5	6	,	8 8	9 1	0 1	t or 1 12	Ed:	14	ord	6 17	18	19	20 21	22	23	24			
		TPUT	14 15 H	16 17 1	8 19 2	20 21 3	27 23	24 2! 1 F	26 21	28	29 30	31 37	33 34	35	36 3	7 38 3	8 40	41 47	43 4	4 45	46 4	1/ 4	8 49	50	51	52	53 1	54 5	5 54	8 57	58	59 (	60 6	1 62	63 (	<u>54 (</u>	35 64	67	68	69 7	10 71	72	1
2	0		OR		$\uparrow\uparrow$	Ħ		ov					1			Ħ	T					T	T					1	1	Ť				+		1	1				t	t	$\square$
3	0		Ш	П		П				Π						П		5	9	ŀ	5	TC	2 C	K			<b>S</b> .	τ/	∕⊓	U	5		F	Æ	P	01	रा	-	Π	$\square$	T		П
4	0	++++	Н	4	<b>L</b>	$\downarrow\downarrow$		L F	1.	$\square$			-		_	Щ			$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$		_	-	$\downarrow$			-	+	+	+			+	_	$\downarrow \downarrow$	4	-	$\square$	↓	+	$\downarrow$	-	$\downarrow$
5			OR	++	++	+	+	ON		$\left  \right $	+	++	+	┟╌┤	+	++	+	$\left  \right  $	+	ł		-		+	. 1	~	,	+	+	+-	$\left  \right $		+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+-	H	┝┤	+	+	+	╞┤
7	ŏ		┼╂┨	-++	++	++	++	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	+	++	+	┟┤	+	++	+	1	2  2	ŀ	<b>U</b> 1	i t		0	N	ρ	T	1	1	1.	Η		+	+	╉	+	+-	$\left  \right $	┝╋	+	╉	+	+
8	o					$\dagger$			$\square$				+	†	+			5	4	ŀ	0	- 3 U /	N/	T	ī	T	Ŷ		-11		Q	U	AN	T	τ	$\overline{\mathbf{r}}$	ľ	Ħ	Ħ	+	$\dagger$	1	$\dagger$
9	0				Π		Π		Π	$\prod$						$\prod$		7	1	•	T	RA	N	5	A	C	Т	L	2	۷,		ľ	Ī					Π	Π		I	Ţ	Π
0	0		H	4	2	$\downarrow$	-	L P		$\prod$		$\downarrow$	_	$\prod$	$\downarrow$	$\prod$			1		Щ		$\downarrow$		Ц		-	-			Ц	_	-	-	$\prod$	_	-	$\downarrow$	Ц		$\downarrow$		$\square$
1	0	-+ + + +-	OR	-++	++	+	+	OV	1	$\left  \right $			+	$\left  \cdot \right $	-	$\parallel$	+	E	+	Ł							+	+	+	+			+			_		+	$\mathbb{H}$	-	+	+	+
3		++++-	┝╂╉	+	++	+	++	+-		+	+		+	$\left  \right $	+	++	+	2	6 2	॑			H	ųΑ ι+	N		V	,	+	+	Ч	N	-	<u>7</u> K	D	태	4	+	$\vdash$	+	+	+	++
4	0		D	11		+		IQ		Ħ			+	$\mathbf{f}$	+	$\dagger$	+	Ŭ	4	╀			1	Ť	ĥ	1	4	+		╈			╈	+		+	1	$\mathbf{H}$	H	+	$\dagger$	t	$\uparrow \uparrow$
5	0			T						Π		I	TE	M	NC		Τ		8	T		1	T					T	1					1		1			Π		T		П
6	0				$\downarrow\downarrow$		$\downarrow$	_		44		D	ES	C	$\perp$	$\downarrow\downarrow$		3	4	1	$\square$	-	_		Ц		_	_	+					1		4	-	$\square$	Ц	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	1	$\downarrow$
7	0		┝╫┦	++	$\downarrow\downarrow$	+	++		$\left  \right $	$\downarrow$		0	NH	A	NE	4	+-	4	3	+-		+	+	+			+	_	+	-	$\left  \right $	-	+	+	┝┼	$\downarrow$	+	Н	┢╍┥	+	+	+	+
9	0			┼┼	┇┨┼┤	+	+	20		+		0	NO	R	D	₽	+	5	4	+	$\left  \cdot \right $	+	+	+	$\left  \right $		+	+	+	ł	$\left  \right $		+	+		+	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	┝	+
0	0		H			+	++		+	$\dagger$			+	$\dagger$		+		1	7	•	I	5	50	E	,		+	1		200	1	2	f		Pro	ograf	n	į	중 7	16 7 T	7.78 7 V	3 79 (C	80
1	0		Ш	T	$\uparrow \uparrow$	11	$\square$					I	ss	U	ES	52		6	8		Ī	1	Ĺ					T	1			<u>_</u>		1	ide 1 J	ntif	icatio	n La La la			1	1	<u></u>
	0		D	Ţ	4	П		3Ø	П	Π	П		$\top$	П		П	$\square$		_	<b> </b> -	Π	Ţ	Ţ				_	_	-	1	Ц	_	_	Ţ	П	$\downarrow$		П	Д	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	L	Ц
2	0	╶┽╌┿╌┿╌┽╌	H		++		+	+	$\vdash$	H	+				_		+	L	9	ľ	R	EC	ĽΕ	I	Ρ	Τ	4	+	+	+-	$\mathbb{H}$	-	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	┝╌┼	+	╀	+	╆╋
4		++++		╁	<del>,</del>   +	+			╂┼╴	$\mathbf{H}$	+	K	EC	E	<u>E</u> [	4	+	6	9	+		+	+	┢	Η		+	+	+	+	Η	+	+	+	++	+	+	┝┤	H	+	╀	╀	┼┼
5	0	++++		┤┸╎	4+	+	┿┦					M	EN	0	NL		$\dagger$	4	3	$\uparrow$	$\mathbf{H}$	+	+	+			+	+	+	+			+	+-	+	+		H	H	+	$\dagger$	+	+
6	0							1										4	5	•	*	<b>*</b> '	1	T					Ť	T			T			1		Π		1	T	T	
7	0		Ш	$\square$	$\square$		П		$\prod$	Π		N	EW	0	NC	扣		5	6				1						T					_	Ц	4		П	Д	$\downarrow$	Ţ		П
8	0	++++		++	++	++	++	+-	$\downarrow \downarrow$	$\downarrow \downarrow$	+	++	+	$\left  \right $	-	$\downarrow \downarrow$	+	5	6		*)	<u>*</u>	+	╞			-			+	$\square$	-+	+	+-	$\left  \right $	+	-	┢┥	$\vdash$	+	+	+	++
9				<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>			<u>   </u>	1 1	1 1	<u> </u>	<u>   </u>		11			<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>		1	4 F				-			i   		1	1			:	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	Ż	$\left\{ + \right\}$
1	o t	Headin	g lir	ies a	ire 1	to p	orin	t c	on e	ver	γŗ	bage	•	In	ey	are	e co	ona	τιο	on	ea	D	y	15	'a	In		0	V	in	aio	ca	τοι	rs	use	żα	m	ar	пс	Jr	٦		
2	0	relation	nsnij	p.																																							
3	<b>o</b>	Not all	det	ail I	ines	: ar	e tr	n	rint	f٥	r e	ach	re	cor	rd	Т	he	first	s	ho	ula	dł	be	p	rir	)te	ed	v	/h	en	t	ne	it	en	n n	กล	ste	er i	rer	co	rd		
4 1	0	is read	lt	is co	ond	itio	nec	l b	v 1	0. 1	whi	ich	is 1	the	e re	eco	rd	ider	ntii	fvi	ina	, ir	nd	ic	at	or	a	ssi	iqr	ne	d 1	to	th	ie	ite	m	m	as.	te	r			
5		record	Th	ie se	cor	nd o	deta	uil -	line	pr	int	s wl	nei	n a	n i	issu	e r	eco	rd	is	rea	ad	l, s	0	it	is	C	or	nd	iti	or	nec	d k	ŊУ	20	).	TI	ne					┢
7	0	third d	etail	l lin	e pr	rint	s w	he	n a	rec	eip	ot re	co	rd	is	rea	d.	lt i	s c	or	ndi	iti	on	ec	łŁ	зy	3	0.															
8	o																																										
9	0	The pr	inte	r spa	acin	ng c	har	t s	hov	vs 1	tha	t th	e v	voi	rds	i IS	SU	JE a	nd	R	EC	CE	EIF	Τ	a	re	to	D I	ori	int	t c	'n	th	е	det	tai	11	ine	es.				
0	0	These	vor	ds a	re n	ot	fiel	ds,	so	the	ey a	are (	ent	ter	ed	as	co	nsta	nt	s c	n	th	e	ap	p	ro	pr	ia	te	d	eta	ail	li	ne	s.	Ν	ot	e t	:ha	at			
	0	asteris	cs in	dica	atin	g to	otal	s a	re a	lsc	o er	nter	ed	as	cc	onst	an	ts o	n 1	the	e to	ot	al	lir	ne	•												_					
	0			11	11	11	11	1	1			11	1	1	I	11	1		I	ï			1			1	1	1	1	I		1	ļ	1		1				1	Ī	1	┛┤
	0	+++++		┼┼	++		+	+	$\parallel$	┼╂	+	+	╉	┼┼	+	$\dagger \dagger$	+		╀	┢	$\left  \right $	╋	+	+			╉	+	+	╋		+	+	+	$\uparrow$	+	$\dagger$	+-+		+	+	t	+
			1		- L - L -	.1 1.			1.1	1-1-	1			1	1	1 1		1		1	. I.			1 - 2	1			-	-	4.		-		1 .		_	-+	++	+-+	-+-	-+	+	+-+

#### **RESULTING INDICATORS**

Sometimes your decision to do a certain operation is based on the result of a previous operation. Resulting indicators allow you to specify which operations you want done and the conditions under which the operations are to be done. Resulting indicators can be used to determine such things as:

- · Whether a result is larger, smaller, or equal to a predetermined number.
- Whether a certain result is plus, minus, or zero.

#### **Program Cycle Operations**

Figure 19 shows the operations in the program cycle associated with resulting indicators. Resulting indicators are set when the associated calculation operation is performed. This means that resulting indicators can be set either at detail calculation time or at total calculation time.

Resulting indicators are not set off automatically. They change their setting only when a calculation is performed or when they are set off intentionally. For example, if a resulting indicator is set on by a detail calculation, it retains this setting until the next time it is used as a resulting indicator.



Figure 19. Program Cycle Operations for Resulting Indicators

#### **RPG Specifications**

The use of resulting indicators depends on the operation specified. If you want to determine whether the result field is larger, smaller, or equal to a certain number, you must use a compare (COMP) operation. If you want to determine if the result field is plus, minus, or zero, use an arithmetic operation (ADD, SUB, MULT, DIV). You can specify resulting indicators 01 through 99 on these specifications forms:



Resulting indicators are assigned at (1), then used to condition calculation operations at (2) and output operations at (3).

Resulting indicators and record identifying indicators are used in the same way to condition output and calculation specifications. You should not use the same entry as both a resulting indicator and a record identifying indicator.

### Using the Compare Operation

In many programs you need to know whether a field is greater than, smaller than, or equal to another field. RPG has an operation code, COMP, that allows you to compare fields. The compare operation requires entries in these columns on the Calculation Specifications form:

- · Factor 1 (either a field name or a constant)
- · Factor 2 (either a field name or a constant)
- Resulting indicators



When compared, Factor 1 and Factor 2 can be in one of three relationships:

- Factor 1 can be greater than Factor 2.
- Factor 1 can be less than Factor 2.
- Factor 1 can be equal to Factor 2.

You indicate that a test should be made to check for one, two, or all of these relationships by entering indicators in the appropriate columns:



- A resulting indicator entered in positions 54 and 55 tells the system to determine if Factor 1 is greater than Factor 2.
- A resulting indicator entered in positions 56 and 57 tells the system to determine if Factor 1 is less than Factor 2.
  - A resulting indicator entered in positions 58 and 59 tells the system to determine if Factor 1 is the same as Factor 2.

The test you specify is made each time the COMP operation is executed. However, the resulting indicator is set on only when the proper relationship exists. If you enter indicator 50 in positions 54 and 55 to test whether Factor 1 is greater than Factor 2, indicator 50 is set on only when Factor 1 is greater than Factor 2. If the relationship does not exist, the indicator is set off.

When testing for more than one condition, you can use the same or different indicators in these positions. If you intend to do different operations for each of the three conditions, enter a different resulting indicator to test for each condition on the Calculation Specifications form:

IBM, Internation	nal Business Machines Corpo	ration	RPG CA	LCULATION SP	CIFICATIO	ONS		GX21-9093 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
Program			Keying Gi	aphic	Card	Electro Number		75,76,77,78,79_80 Program
Programmer		Date	Instruction K	εγ			Page	Identification
C și	Indicators				Result F	ield	Resulting Indicators	
e 1 e 1 e Form Type c Cantral Level (LO a LR, SR, AN/OR)	And And 50 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Factor 1	Operation	Factor 2	Name 2 43 44 45 46 47 48	Length 49 50 51 52 53 5	Artenmete Plus Minus Zero Compare 1 > 2   1 < 2   1 = 2 .cockup (Fector 2)is High Low Equal is 55 56 57 58 59 50 61 62	Comments 63 64 66 68 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74
0 1 <b>C</b>		MAX	COMP	TOTAL			112233	
0 2 <b>C</b>	TT	TOTAL	MULT	. 05	COMM	72H		
0 3 <b>C</b>	22	TOTAL	MULT	.06	COMM	H		
• • C	33	TOTAL	MULT	.07	COMM	Н		
0 5 <b>C</b>								
0         6         C           0         7         C           0         8         C           1         9         C           1         1         C           1         2         C           1         3         C           1         4         C		In this oper contents of 11 is set on TOTAL, in MAX is equ 04 is done. set on. The	ration, the the field T and the op dicator 22 ual to TOT Only the e other resu	contents of the fi OTAL. If MAX peration on line 0 is set on and the AL, indicator 33 resulting indicator alting indicators a	eld MAX is is greater t 2 is done. operation o is set on ar r for the co re set off.	s compare han TOT If MAX i on line 03 nd the op ondition 1	ed with the AL, indicator s less than 3 is done. If eration on line that is true is	
1 5 <b>C</b>							┼╁┼┟╎╽╷	
1 6 C								

If you want to do the same operations when either one of two conditions exists (Factor 1 is greater than Factor 2; Factor 1 equals Factor 2), you could use the same indicator to test for both conditions on the Calculation Specifications form:

	RPG (	CALCULA	TION SPE	CIFICATIONS		GX21-9093 UM/050* Printed in U.S.A.
Program Programmer Date	Keying . Instruction	Graphic Key		Card Electro Number	Page of	Program
Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           Indicators           In	Operat 26 27 28 29 30	tion 31 32 33 34 35 3	Factor 2	Result Field	Resulting Indicators Arithmetic           Plus         Minusi 2ero Compare           1>2 1<2 1=2           Lookup(Factor 2)is           High Low Equal 54 55 55 57 58 59 60 61 62	Comments 53 64 65 66 67 66 69 70 71 72 73 74
0     1     C     TOTSLS       0     2     C     L5     TOTSLS       0     3     C     LØ     TOTSLS	MUL	Р 5000 т.02 т.03	ð.øø	DISCT 72H DISCT H		
0         5         C           0         6         C           0         7         C	tions are	used for	finding the	amount of discou	nt to give	
0         8         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         S         S         S         S         S         C         C         C         S         S         S         S         C         C         C         C         S         S         S         S         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C	3% disco receive	stomer pu ount, but s only a 2	irchases go if he purcl % discoun	ods worth \$5000.( nases goods worth t. TOTSLS is first	00 or more, less than compared	
1         1         c         with \$5000.           1         2         C         and the oper           1         3         C         However, if	00. If T( ation on TOTSLS	OTSLS is line 02 is is either	less than \$ performe equal to of	5000.00, indicator d (2% discount is c ^r greater th <mark>an \$500</mark>	r 15 is set on alculated). <b>0.00, indi</b> -	
1   4   C   cator 10 is set     1   5   C   count is calc     1   6   C	et on and ulated).	I the oper	ation on li	ne 03 is performed	l (3% dis-	
1         7         C           1         8         C           1         9         C           2         0         C						

We explained previously that constants can be used in arithmetic calculation operations, but they must be numeric constants. In a COMP operation, however, constants can be either character or numeric. Rules for using character constants as Factor 1 or Factor 2 are a little different from those using numeric constants:

Rules for Numeric Constants	Rules for Character Constants								
<ul> <li>A numeric constant can be any combination of digits 0 through 9. Decimal points and signs can also be included.</li> <li>The maximum length of a numeric</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A character constant can be any combination of characters (letters, digits, and special characters). Blanks are also valid.</li> <li>The maximum length of a</li> </ul>								
constant is 10 characters, including sign and decimal point.	character constant is 8 characters.								
<ul> <li>Numeric constants must not be enclosed in apostrophes (').</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Character constants must be enclosed in apostrophes (').</li> </ul>								

When you use COMP operation code, always remember to compare two numeric fields or constants or two character fields or constants. You cannot compare a numeric field or constant with a character field or constant.

# Using an Arithmetic Operation

You can test the results of an arithmetic operation (ADD, SUB, MULT, DIV) for plus, minus, or zero by entering resulting indicators in the appropriate positions on the Calculation Specifications form:

ield		L	F	tes. ndi	iltir Cato	ve Xrs																
	E.	L	A	riti	me	tic																
	2	Ľ	lus	Mi	nus	Z	ro															
1 enoth	5	1	H	Compere 4										~~	21711710120							
		Lo		l) ID	Ľ	or	5															
	8	H	5	Í.	-	Ec	uel															
49 50 61	82 6	3 54	66	56	57	58	59	60	61	82	83	64	65		87			70	21	72	73	74
			Γ	Γ	Γ	Г	Γ															
		7	ĩ	7	2	7	3	٢										Γ				
+		₽	ア	Ρ	7	ዮ	~	ŕ		t	-	-		1	-			t	-			
		1	+	L_		L			Ļ.		L		1					1	L			

- A resulting indicator entered in positions 54 and 55 tells the system to determine if the result field is positive (plus).
- A resulting indicator entered in positions 56 and 57 tells the system to determine if the result field is negative (minus).
- A resulting indicator entered in positions 58 and 59 tells the system to determine if the result field is zero.

The tests you indicate are performed each time the operation is executed. However, the assigned indicator is set on only if the field satisfies the condition tested. If you enter indicator 99 in positions 54 and 55 to test the result field for plus, indicator 99 is set on only if the result field is plus. If the condition is not met, the indicator is set off.
Again, as with the COMP operation, you can test for one, two, or all three conditions at the same time. When testing for more than one condition, you can use the same or different indicators in these positions. If you intend to do different operations for each of the three conditions, enter a different resulting indicator to test for each condition:



If you want to do the same operations when the result field meets either one of two conditions (plus or zero, minus or zero), you could use the same indicator to test for both:



# EXAMPLE 6 (STOKST): USING RESULTING INDICATORS TO TEST CONTENTS OF RESULT FIELDS

### **Program Definition**

Print a stock status report similar to the one in Example 5. The only difference is the addition of maximum and minimum balances. Item master records usually include the maximum and minimum on-hand quantity for all items. These figures are kept so that checks can be made, whenever the inventory is updated, to determine if quantity on hand is within the limits set.

The first line for each item in the report shows standard descriptive data for the item: item number, item description, quantity on hand, quantity on order, maximum and minimum balances. Subsequent lines give the detail on current transactions involving the item. Quantities remaining on hand and on order are calculated for each item and are printed after all transactions for the item are listed. Whenever shipments reduce stock on hand below the predetermined minimum balance or whenever receipts push the quantity on hand above the predetermined maximum, an exception condition is noted on the report.

### **Program Requirements**

**Input:** An inventory file consisting of three different record types. Formats of the three record types are:

Name ITEM MASTER RECORD



Name ISSUE RECORD

CODE=I	ltem Numbe <del>r</del>	Quantity Sold	
	2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

## Name RECEIPT RECORD



The file is organized in ascending order by item number. For each item, one master record is required. Issue and receipt records are optional. When present, however, there may be any number of each. Records for each item are in this order:

- 1. Item master
- 2. Issue(s)
- 3. Receipt(s)

### **Processing:**

- Find total number of each item sold. To do this, perform the calculation ISSUE + TOTAL ISSUE = TOTAL ISSUE for each issue record.
- Find total number of each item received. To do this, perform the calculation RECEIPT + TOTAL RECEIPT = TOTAL RECEIPT for each receipt record.
- When all transaction records for one item have been read, find new quantity on hand (ON HAND + TOTAL RECEIPT - TOTAL ISSUE = NEW ON HAND) and new quantity on order (ON ORDER - TOTAL RECEIPT = NEW ON ORDER).
- Compare the new quantity on hand to maximum and minimum balances to determine if an exception condition should be noted on the report.

Output: A printed stock report:

		STOCK S	TATUS REPORT			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ON HAND	QUANTITY ON ORDER	TRANSACTION QUANTITY	MIN. Bal.	MAX. Bal.
411116	8500 TWIN SOCKET BLUE ISSUE Receipt	458	500	50 500	800	1600
		908**	0**			
411122	B506 SOCKET ADAPT BRN ISSUE ISSUE ISSUE	325	o	20 38 10	300	800
		257**	0**		UNDER	
411173	C151C SIL SWITCH IVORY Receipt	50	150	150 .	100	200
		200≎≎	0**			
411254	A210 PULL CORD GOLD ISSUE ISSUE	62	75	16 30	80	165
		16**	75**		UNDER	

## This printer spacing chart shows the format of the report:

	123456	78901	2345678901	2345676	901234	5676901234	567890123	456789	0123456789	012345	67890123	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
		ŀ		TITI								
2										1		
3												
4												
5												
H 6						STOCK	STATUS	REPORT				
7												
<u>H</u> •	ITEM	Ma	DESC	CRIPTION	┫ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	QUAMTITY	QUANT	ITY	TRANSACTI	o₩	MIN.	MAX.
_ <u>H10</u>		┝┿┿┿╋┙	╶┼┽┽┼┼┼┼┨	444444	┶┶┶┷┷╍	ON HAND	OMOR	DER	QUANTITY	╉┽┽┽┼	BAL.	BAL
11												┝┶╈╈╈┵┼┨┼┼╴
D 12			XXXXXXXX	(XXXXXX)	<u>(XXXXXX</u>	XX , X XX	XX ,	XXX		╉╄┽┿┿┥	XXXX	
_D 13	┝┽┼┽┼┽	<u>↓↓↓↓</u>	ISSUE	╺╅╃┶┼┼┽┽	<b>↓↓↓↓</b>	<del>┊┊┊┊┊╡</del> ┊┊┊	╺┿┿┿┿┽╃┽┽┙	┝╋┿┿╋╋┿	1 XX9XXX	╉╅╫┥┽	╷╷╷╷	┝┿┿┽┾┽┼╂┅┿┿╌
<u>D</u>  14		╎╎┼╎╏	RECEIPT	┿┽┿┾┍┾┽	┽┽╉┾┼┿	* • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			XXXXX		╺╶╴╴	┝┼┊╡┾╅┼╋┽┾
15	┝┟┼┼┼┼	++++	╺┾┽┿┽┽┽┼╄╉	<del>_<mark>}</mark>┊┊┊┊┊┊</del>	┽┽╉┽┿┿			VVVEV	╉┾┊┊┊┊┊	┫┤┤╷╷	un orda	
1 16	┝╋╋╋╋	<del>╞╺┊╞┊</del> ╋┙	╺ <del>╺╸╸┥╸┥┥┥╿</del>	┽┽┼┼┼┼	┼┼┠┾┼┼╴				╉┾┿┿┿┿┾┾┾	╉┼┽┽┽┥	UNDER	UVER
17	┝┼┼┽┼┽	<u><u>↓</u>↓↓↓↓</u>	╺╁╄╄┾┼┼┽┟╋	╉╋┿╋┾┿╋	┼┊╉┼┾┼╸	(Wew	- mcu	00000	╅┿┿┽┥┽┿┿┿	╉┊╷┊┊	╺╺┥┥┥╋┝┼┥	┝┿┿╈┿┿╋╉┿┿╸
18		┝┿┿┿╉╌	╺┼┽┽┽┼┼┼┿╋	╺╈┥╪┊┥┥┥┥	┿┿╋┿┿┿	CNAHNUI	UN C	UKUGK	<b>′</b> <del>↓↓↓↓↓↓↓</del>	╉┼┾┼╆┥	╺╅┿┽┿╉╅┽┙	┝┼┿┾┽┽┽╉┦┼┑
19	┠╉┼┼┾┿	<del>┥┥┥┨╶</del>	┝┿┿┿┿┿┿╋	╅┽┽┽┿┿	┽┽╉╄╄┾╸	<del>╡╞╪┽┊┊┫┊┊</del> ┊	╺╾┼┼╎┾╂╋┽╴	<b>╎╎┊┊</b>	╋┾┾┿┽┾┼┠┼╸	╉┾┿┿╇┥	┝┿╊┿┽╋╋┿╷	┝┿┽┽┾┽┼╉┽ _{┿┙}
20		<del>┇┊╡</del> ╋╧╋╌	┝┿┿┿┿┽┽┽╃╋	╺┿┿┽┿┿┿┿	┿┾╋┿┿┼╸	<del>┥┥┥╡╡┨┨┥┆┥</del>	╺╼╼┥┥┥	┝╋┽┿┽┾┿	╉┾┾┽┽┽┼┼┼	╋┿┿╋┥	<b>└┼┼┼┼╂┼</b> ┼┥	┝ <del>┾┥┥┥┥┣</del> ╋ _{╋┥}
- 21	┠╂┽┾┾┼	<del>┥┥┤┥┫</del> ╸	┝┿┾┾┾┿┿┿╇╋	┽╅┥┾┾┾┼	┿┿╋┿┽┿╸	<del>┧┥╎┥┥╻┫┥╿╷</del> ┥	╺┽┽╋┿╋╋╇	┝╇╁┾┿┿┿	╆┼┼┿┽┿┿┾┼	╋╋┽┼┼┥	┝┾┼┼╂┾┿┥	┟┿┽╁┿┽┿╋┾┿┥
- 22	┠╀┼┾┾┼	<del>┥┥┥╿┫</del> ╺	┝┿┼┽┼┼┽┾┼╉	51001	0 000	to Lota	11/100		╊┼┾┼┼┼┼┼		<b>╶┼┼┼┼┦</b> ┊┼┥	┝┿┿╆┾┾┿╋┾┽┥
23		┼┼┽┼╂╴	╺┾┾┾┼┼┼┼╉	= 11191	<u>c 3</u> pu	46 46 44	44 1415	3++++-	$\frac{1}{1}$	╉╆┼╇╆┥	<b>╶╶</b> ┍╸	┝┾┾┾┼┽┽╉┿┿┿
- 29	┠┼┼┾┼	╅┿┿╉╸	┝╈┿┿┿┽┾┿┾╉	20-141		10 60 tu	app Vot			11:00		┝╈┾┾┾┾┾╋┿┾┥
- 23	┣┼┼┼┼┼	┼┾┼┽╂╴	╺╆┽╈┥┥┥┥┫	H OVO I	= IZAH	ag pera	e e (), de l (	a.i.i	14 10141	HIME.	34	┝┿┿┾┽┽┽┫┾┿┥
20	┢┼┼┼┼┼	╅┿┿┿╋╸	┝┼┽┾┼┪┼┾┼┨	Print	herd	linar and	puent		AC 440	1000	n n + -	┝┽┾┍┼┾┼╊┿┿┥
22	┣╋┿╋╋	<del>┥┝╵┥╹</del> ┨╌	┝╆┾┿┾┾┾┶┿╋	- <b>#+#</b> {^///	11444	11172 20	VY41 P	rny e	177-1444	++ - / /		┝╺┊╞┼┼┼┼╋┿┿┥
29	<u>┣</u> ╋╋┿╋╋	<del>╿┝┼┤┨</del>	┝╋╪╪╪╪╪┊┊╡╋	Useos	terisi	ts to emph	asize 1	Vewon	Hand and	Wear	On Order	
30		┼┼┼╋	┝╋╋╋	122 22					territe mare			
31		╋╋			┼┼┼┼┼							
32						<u>+++++</u>			<b>*</b> *******			
33										T		
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39	IIIII				IIIII							

### **Program Specifications**



IBM	Inter	Netion	nel Bi	e	is Ma	chin	n Ca	orpo	-	n								F	IP	G	С	<b>:</b> A	L	сι	U	LA	T	0	N	S	PI	EC	:1F	10	CA	١T	IC	)N	S															GX2 Prin	21-90 ted i	)93 in U.	UN S.A.	<i>1/0</i> 5	0*
Program	5	ste	x-l	ζ	5	ta	łu	ى									Т	Key	ing		Ţ	Gr	apt	nic	T			Τ			Т	Τ			Τ	Car	rd E	lect	ro N	lumi	Der	٦			1	+	2			F	Prog	ram		75	76	17	78	79	<u>30</u>
Program	mer (	Je	h	~	Þ	e	_		Da	te	1	ι7	15	<b>b</b> ]	_	-	1	Inst	ruct	tion		Ke	٩y		Τ			L			Γ	Ι												٢	age	0	<b>2</b> °	π		1	den	tifica	ntion	, D	<u>ч</u> г	0	N	2	Π
	T				Ind	licat	ors	;		Т	-								Г				Т	-	-		-	-				Т			Re	suit	t Fi	eld			Π	Γ	Re	sulti	ng		Γ							-					٦
		2			Т		٦			1																						ľ				_	Τ			ľź			Ari	thm	etic														
	,	Ö/N		4	'nd		4	d					F	act	or 1				c	)per	ati	on				1	Fac	tor	2											1g	E H	Ph	rs ∥ Co	finu mpi	s[ Z vre	ero	1					Co	mm	ent					
Line	1	SR,	-	-	╀		4	-	-	-																								Na	me	3		Ler	igth	a a	Adju	1>	21	< : (Em	2 1	- 2 214	]												
3 4 5	E For	5	Ň	10 11	N	13	. l	Ň		.,	. 15	20	21	22 ::	23 2	. 21	- 26	27		29.1	10.3	11 3	_	3.34	4 3	5.34	1 37	38	39.	en 1	e1 e		- 44	Æ	**	47 -		10 5	n 61	Dec	Hall	Hig	h]	Low	E	qual		61 -	R7 P	13 A		5 66	67	68.	AD 7	0 71	72	73 :	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
0 1	c	П		20	ŧ	Н	Ì	+	╋	1	S	S	b	E	S	Τ	T	Ē	Δ	D	Л	T	ħ	ric	F	d1	5	IJ	Ī	T	Т	F	10	П	I	SI	Ū	T	5	Ø	Ĥ	H	T	T	T	T	F	I	NI	)	T	0	F	A	Ì	Б	0		Ы
0 2	c	Π		30	1	Π			T	R	E	: C	E	E	r	T			A	DI	D	T	ĥ	rlo	h	F	dE	C			T	ĥ	0	T	R	E	c		5	Ø					1	Γ	F	1	N	5	Π	0	F	A		R	E	c	.]
0 3	cl	L		Τ	Γ			Τ		C	N	H	A	N	D	Τ	Γ		S	UP	3		h	r O	प्र	- I	5	U		T	Τ	N	E	W	0	N	H	T	6	d	Π		Τ	Τ	Τ	Ι	F	1	1	5		IE		$\square$	тс	T	A		
04	CL	1								N	E	W	0	N	H				A	DI	2		h	r l C	h	T R	E	C				N	E	W	0	NI	H											1	0		٩١	N	D	Π				$\Box$	
0 5	cι	. 1								C	XN	0	R	D		I			3	Uf	3		h	r C	π	R	E	C				N	E	W	0	N	d		6	ø							F	I	NI	D	r	E			0	10	R	D	R
0 6	cl	1								N	E	<u>ب</u>	0	N	Į				2	0ļ	Ń			A A	ų,	4														Ĺ		9	2				Π	Ş	1	2	JĻ	ĮΑ	N	D		>	M	A	N
0 7	CL	L								N	E	<u>لي:</u>	Q	N	H				C	D	4	P	h	41	<u>i</u> h			ŀ												L	Ц		1	38	Ł		I	S		2	刑	A	N	D	K	Ĺ	M		N
0 8	dſ	. L		$\perp$		Ц	4	$\downarrow$		þ	10	ΥT	I	5	U			Ŀ	S	U I	8		þ	¢р	圴	1	S	D		_		þ	0	T	I	SI	υĮ	1			Ц				L		C	L	E/	4 F	4	Τ	0	Д	<u>1</u> 2	<u>, v</u>		Ц	
0 9	CL	.4		$\perp$	L		4			þ	0	T	R	E	2	1	-		S	Ul	3		1	p	妅	R	E	C		_		Π	0	Τ	R	E(	4				Ц		$\downarrow$				C	Ľ	E	١F	4	Т	0	T	RE	<u>:</u> C		Ц	
10	C						$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$			L	$\perp$	Ц	$\square$			ļ.,		Ц	$\perp$					1			Ц		_	_	L					1				Ц		1		L	L			$\downarrow$		$\downarrow$		$\square$	Ц	_	$\bot$		Ц	
111	C			1	L		1			L	L	L	Ц	$\bot$					Ц						1		L										$\perp$				Ц				L	L				$\perp$	1		$\square$	Ц	$\downarrow$	$\bot$		Ц	
1 2	C					$\square$		l											Ш																																			Ļ	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$		Ц	
1 3	C								c	al	~	de	.+i.	or			. 15	'n	00	۰,	1 4	ŧh	rc		ał	۰ (	าค		າຂ	-	'n	4 (	าด	а	re	n	ee	h	ьч	te	ור	un	da	ate	• t	he	۰ c	н.	an	ti	tv			H	-	$\perp$	Ш	Ц	
14	P.			4					0	a :	50 6.	110	al I		י כו ה	-h		~	23 	-+					yı Sr		, -	, ` c	:00, :00	, . 	=~	- 1 - 11		.lo	. 6	; f.	~r		n		nl	- lar	121	tic	'n	0	f +	he	200	5	-,			4	4	$\perp$	$\square$	4	4
1 5	P			+	┢	$\left  \right $	-		0		110 t	41 H	u	a11 A 4	u 	uı 	е . 	yu.	101		ונץ ~י			1 C		uc o		ن مط			-^ /NI		inp M/	טוי רר		יייי ביי	ט ג	и 			n	~	ulo.		,,, 2+	~			ic	<b>,</b>					+	+	Н	$\vdash$	4
1 6	P			+		$\left  \right $			e	٦τ	rie	es.	. /	<u>А</u> Т	τe	r 1	ine	e r	ie	w	q	ua	In	נוז • ר	τ <b>γ</b>	0	n	Πä	1110	u .	(14					, ה		185	, n				11G 713	u	ai . (		4, I 1	ι <b>ι</b>	15					ļ	+	+	Щ	⊢∔	4
111	C		-	-	-	$\square$			C	on	υþ	a	rec	d v	NÌ	th	M	A	X	to	<b>D</b> S	se	e	11	It	e	X(	ee	d	5 T	:ne	e n	na	XI	Im	านเ	m		m	iτs	. Se	ετ	(11	Ine	9 ( 	90	". –							ľ+	-+-	+	┝╌┥	⊢∔	4
18	p	+		+	1				Ir	nd	ic	at	or	· 9	9	in	р	os	iti	ioi	ns	5	4	ar	nc	1.5	5	sp	Dec	CİI	fie	s a	a t	es	st	to	d	let	er	m	IN	e	wi	ne	tn	er	· F	ac	το	or -	1			∎∔	+	+	$\left  - \right $	$\vdash$	4
1 9	<b>P</b>	+		+	┞	$\square$			(	V	ΞV	۷C	)N	IH	) i	S	gro	ea	te	r t	h	an	۱F	Fa	C	to	r 2	2 (	M	A	X)	•	lf	N	IE	W	0	N	Н	is	gı	rea	ite	er,	ir	۱d	iCa	ato	or	9	9			┛┼	+	+	H	$\vdash$	4
2 0	C		+	4	-				is	S	et	0	n.	C	)n	li	ne	: C	)7,	, N	١E	W	IC	)N	۱ŀ	ł i	s (	co	m	pa	ire	d	wi	itł	۱I	MI	IN	t	0	see	e i	if 1	th	e o	qu	ar	nti	ty	0	n				╉┼	-	┯	$\vdash$	⊢	-
┝┼┼	<b>P</b>	+	-	_			-		h	ar	ıd	is	; le	ess	; tl	na	n	th	е	m	in	in	ni	m	S	et		lf	it	is	, i	nd	lic	at	:0	r 8	38	is	S	et	10	n.												ļ	+	+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	-
+ + +	19	$\left  \right $	+	+	$\vdash$	$\left  \right $	L					-	_						_																																			╟	+	+	$\vdash$	⊢∔	4
┝┼┼	C	+	+	+-	$\vdash$	$\left  \cdot \right $	4	Ŧ	Ŧ	F	F	P	П	-	Ŧ	T			H	Ŧ	Ŧ	-	-		I		-		1	-	T	1	$\left  \right $			-	-		F	$\square$	П		Ŧ	Ŧ	F		Н	-	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	F	П	-	+	+	┝╌┤	$\vdash$	4
┝┿┿	R	+	+	+	┞	$\left  \cdot \right $	4	+	+	┞	╞	$\vdash$	Н	-+	+	+		Ц	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	+	+	+-	┞	$ \cdot $	+	+	+	+-		_		+	+	+	+-	H	$\square$	+	+	╇	┞	-	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	$\downarrow$	┝╌┥	$\vdash$	4
ĻĻĻ	Ľ.	Ц		<u> </u>	Ë		1		6 96	1	<u>_</u>	Ļ	Ļ	FG 7		00	E .		Ц			1	Ļ	1		65	<u>85</u>	Ц	1	1	13.3	75	Ц	30	67	87 /		2 92	54	Ļ		12.0			Ļ	91	Ļ	1 1	5 1	1	1		Ļ	Ļ	4	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ

IBM	Internatio	al Business M	lachines C	orporal	1100						RP	GC	)U	ТΡ	UT	SI	PE	CI	FIC	:A	TI	ON	NS																GX Pri	(21.9 inted	9090 1 in 1	οι U.S.,	JM/ A.	)50°
Program	Sł	ock :	Sta	.tų	S					Keyin	ng	Gra	sphic	1	Ţ			T			_	6	Card	Elect	tro M	Num	ber	]		Pa	~	1 2 74	of			Prog	Iram		7	57		7 78 2 K	B 79	
Programm	r J	ohn D	be.	<u> </u>	Date	1/1	¢/			Instru	uction	Ke	۷																							Iden	tific	atio	n La	-11	19	10		11
0	Τ			h (F)																		_	Ē		Ŀ	Zern	Rais	1000	.Т				T	T	X =	Rem		1			7			
F				/D/T/E	Space	5	ώp		Jutpu	1 1101	cators		Fie	Id Na	ame	ſ	T				-1	⋗	³		<u>* </u>	te	Ргн	nt	1	No S	ign	CR	1	-	Υ = :	Plus Date	Sign	۰	5.	9 =				
	ş	Filename		Stkr	Į				And	,	And	יך	EXC	PTN	lame			End						Yes			Yes No			1 2		B		K	z - 2	Field Zero	1 Edi	it	De	er finec	•			
Line	E Re	cord Nam	e	- 6	EL	3	ja Ja		+		$\downarrow$	┯╇					8/8	Posit in	ion					No No			Yes No			4		D		м	5	Supp	ress							
	-		Γ	R	DD	å	Ā	ĕ	5		ŏ		•	AUTO	c	dit Co	AC	Outp Reco	nut Ird	/8/1/1							С	ons	tan	t or	Edi	t Wo	ord											
3 4 5	678	9 10 11 1	2 13 14	N D 15 16	17 18	19 20	21 23	2 23 24	25 26	5 27 2	8 29 3	0 31 32	33	34 35	36 3	ш 17 38	со 394	0 41	42 43	44	45	1 2	3 7 48	49 5	56 505	152	8 53	9 54 1	10 1 55 54	1 12 6 57	13 58	14 1 59 6	5 16 0 61	17 62	18 63 (	19 2 54 6	10 21 55 64	1 22 8 67	23 68	24 69	70	11 7;	2 73	74
0 1	<b>0</b> 00	TPU	r 💷	Н	B	06			<b>P</b>			П	Π		П			П		П						_	Π	$\square$									Ŧ	L		П	Ţ		T	L
0 2	<b>o</b>		0	R					<u> </u>	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow \downarrow$	_	$\left  \right $	-	$\square$	$\parallel$	_		_	$\prod$	_	-			1	1	$\prod$	$\downarrow$	4	1	$\square$	_		$\square$	_		$\downarrow$	-		Ц	_	$\downarrow$	-	L
0 3	0									++		↓	$\left  \right $	-	$\left  \right $		_		59	H	1	SΠ	0	C	4	4	5	T	<b>\</b> п	ψ	S	-+-	R	E	PK	⊃Ŧ	中	1	Н		4	+	-	$\downarrow$
04	0			H	1	++-		117	P	++	++	∔∔-	$\downarrow$	+	┟┼	+	_	+	+-	$\prod$	-+	+-	$\square$		+	+-		-	+	+-	$\left  \right $	-+	+		-+	-	╇	╞	$\square$	$\left  \right $	-	+.	+	╞
0 5		┝┼┽┼	0	K	$\left  \right $			110	<u>  V  </u>	++	╉╢		$\left  \right $	-	$\left  + \right $	+	+	+	-	H	-	_	$\left  \right $		+	+		+	+	╀	$\left  \right $	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	+	+	+	╞
0 7	4	┝┼┼┼	++	$\mathbb{H}$	$\left  + \right $		$\vdash$	++	┼╂-	++	++	┼╂╴	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	N	$\mathbb{H}$	÷	Ц	E	Μ.	1	10	H	-	t		H	-+-	╀	H	+	╉	+	╀	$\left  \right $	H	+	+	+	┝
0 8			╉╋	$\mathbb{H}$	┼┼		$\vdash$	╂┼╴	┼╂	++	╉┼	+	╞┼	+	++	╉┨	+	+				2E	5	Ч ,		Ľ		4	뀌	Ý	6	13 4	1	╞	+	╞	+	╀	Η	$\vdash$	+	+	+	┢
0 9	0		+++	H	╟╋		$\left  + \right $	++	┼╂	++	╉┼	+	$\dagger$	+	††	+	+	+	71	$\mathbf{H}$		<u>ч</u> тр	A	N		1	H	-		1	۲				4	Ψ	4	+	+	Π	+	+	+	$\vdash$
1 0	0			+	$\uparrow \uparrow$		+-	$\uparrow \uparrow$	┼╂	$\dagger \dagger$	++	+	††	+	$\uparrow\uparrow$	+	+	+	80	†	1	WT	N		1		M		211 (	,	$\uparrow$	+	$\uparrow$		$\dagger$	$\dagger$	+	$\uparrow$	Ħ		+	+	+	t
111	0		$\uparrow \uparrow$	H	12		$ \uparrow$	15	P	$\dagger \dagger$	11		$\uparrow \uparrow$	$\uparrow$	†	$\dagger$	1		*	Ħ	1			+	T	$\uparrow$	T I	1	T	t	Ħ	+	t	Ħ	+	1	t	T	Ħ		†	t	t	Γ
1 2	0		0	R					M	TT	$\mathbf{T}$	11	Ħ	T	T	<b>1</b>	1	$\square$		Ħ	T	T	$\square$			T	Ħ				Ħ	1	T			1	T		Π	$\square$	T	T		Γ
1 3	0							Π			$\square$		Π			Π			56	Π	`(	2N		H/							0	N	0	R	Df	- 6	2				Ι		L	
1 4	0				11			$\square$	$\square$	$\square$	11.	$\downarrow \downarrow$	$\square$	1	$\square$	$\downarrow \downarrow$	$\downarrow$		68	Ц	¥	λ	A	Nþ	ţІ	Τ	M	1	_	Ļ		_	<b>_</b>				$\downarrow$			$\dashv$	$\downarrow$	_	1	
1 5	0		+					$\square$		$\downarrow \downarrow$	$\downarrow \downarrow$	↓	$\square$		$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	89	H	<u>`</u>	3A	L	•	_	+	B	A)	-•	1		_	-		_	_	+	-	$\square$		4	+-	+	μ
1 6	0	-+-+	+-+-	₽_	┞╟	$\square$		11	9	$\downarrow$	$\square$		$\left  \right $		4	$\downarrow$	+	$\downarrow \downarrow$	+	$\prod$	-	+-	$\left  \right $	$\downarrow$	+	-		+	+	+	$\square$	-	+	$\square$	+	_	+	-	$\square$	-+	+	+-	+	μ
	0	+++	++		_			++-	$\left\{ + \right\}$	$\left  \right $	++	ЦП		EM	N	2	+	$\downarrow$	8	++	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+	+-	H	+	+	+		+	+-		+	+	+	+	$\left  \right $	-+	+	+-	╋	μ
			++		$\left  \right $	$  \cdot  $	μ-	╉╋	┼┼	++	++	ΗP	E	SC			+	+	34	╢	+	+	$\left  \right $	-+	+	╋	$\left  \right $	+	+	╀	$\left  \cdot \right $	-+-	+	H	+	+	+	+	$\left  \right $	-+	+	+	╀	μ
2 0		+++	++		┼┼╴	$\left  \right $	+	++	++	┼┼	++	10		HA AD		24	+	+	72	┢┼	╉	╉	$\mathbb{H}$	+	+	╀	┝┼	+	╉	+	H	+	+	H	+	+	+	╀	H	+	+	+	╀	Η
21	0	+++	++	++-	┼┼		+	╉┽╴	╈	++	++	H	T		H	Ì	+	+	al	$\mathbf{H}$	+	+-	+	+	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+			+	+	$\mathbf{H}$	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	1	Η
22	0	+++	++		╞┼╴		+	<b>†</b> †		$^{++}$	††	M	A	X	$\uparrow \uparrow$	Z	+		88	H	+	+	$\uparrow$	+	$\uparrow$	T	H	+	$\dagger$	t		+	t	H	-+-	+	+	t	Ħ	+	+	1	t	Η
0 1	0			Ы	L		$\uparrow$	12	ø	††	††	†ľ	T	1	Ħ	fl	1	Ħ	1	Ħ	1	+	$\uparrow$		$\uparrow$	t	Ħ	- '	1	1	1.1	'	•		1	'	GX	(21-)	9090	י טינ	л. ЛМ/(	)50°	ſ	
0 2	0				Π			Π	Π		Ι				Π	Π	T		17	П	Ì	IS	S	VI	E'		Π	_		1.	<b>,</b> .						75	76	77	78	 . 79	80		
03	0								Π	Τ		I	5	sν	E	52			68							Γ		_ Pa	9e 🕻	7	5]。	f	P	rogr	am	tion	S	T	0	K	S	T	۱L	
04	0			D	1		$\square$	3	ø			11	$\square$			$\square$				$\square$	_					$\downarrow$	$\square$	+	+	+-		1	+	++	-	-	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	H	<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	-	1	L
0 5	0				$\square$					↓↓		$\prod$	$\prod$	_	$\downarrow \downarrow$	$\parallel$	_	$\downarrow$	19	Ц	<u>`</u>	ZE	C	E	LP	ד	"	_	$\downarrow$	+	$\left  \right $	_	-	Ц	$\downarrow$	_	$\downarrow$	╞	μ	$\vdash$	$\downarrow$	+	+	μ
0 6	0	+ + + +	++	∐_			$\mid$	+	11	$\downarrow\downarrow$	++	R	E	CE	EI	72		+	68	$\parallel$	+	+-	$\left  \right $	-	+	+-		+	+	+		-+-	$\downarrow$	$\left  \right $	-+	+	+			┝─┤	4	+	+	μ
	0		+	Π	142		$\mid$	14	4	++	++	H	┢	-	∐	<u>. </u>	-	+		₽₽	-+	+	+	+	+	-	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	┝┤	-	╀	┞┤	+	+	+	╀	H	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	Η
0 8			++	$\parallel$	╟╟	++	μ-	++	$\square$	++	++	+IN	E	WO	Nł	44	+	+	43	H		1	.,	-+	+	╀	H	+	+	╀	H	-	+-	┝┥	+	+	+	┢	H	$\left  \right $	╉	╉	╀	Η
	1+		++	+	┼┼	++	$\mathbb{H}$	++	++	++	++	+				┧	+	Η	40	$\mathbb{H}$	7	157		+	+	╀	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	╢	+	+	H	+	+	+	┼	H	$\vdash$	╉	+	+	⊢
	1	┼┼┼	++	┝╂╴	╟╋	++	$\vdash$	++	┼╀	++	++	+N	F	<u>wi</u> U		쒸	+	+		$\mathbb{H}$					+	╉	H	+	┽	+	+	+	+	╟	+	╉	+	+	+	$\mathbf{H}$	╉	+	+	H
1 2	d		┼┼┤		╎┼╴	┟╌┼╶┥	┝┼╸	1	0	+	╉┼	+	┟┤	+	++	╢	+	+	20	$\mathbb{H}$	┤	11.1	5	F	, ,	+	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	H	+	$\dagger$	Ħ	╉	+	+	+	H	$\uparrow$	+	+	+	Η
1 3	0	<u>`</u> +++	++	++-	╞┼╋		$\vdash$	16		$^{++}$	$^{++}$	+	††	+	$^{++}$	+	+	+	89	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1		Ē	R	7	╞	$\dagger$	+	+	t	H	-†-	$\dagger$	┢╋	+	+	+	t	H	Π	$\dagger$	$\dagger$	t	T
14	0		++			<u>†</u> ++	+	$\uparrow \uparrow'$	11	$\uparrow \uparrow$	11	$\uparrow \uparrow$	Ħ	+	††		+	$\dagger$	-+*	Ħ	1	+	Ħ	•	$\dagger$	T	Ħ	+	1	t		+	t		1	T	T	t	Ħ	T	†	1	t	Π
1 5	0				•	ليكينية مراجعا	 ~ :-	یا ہے۔ منابع	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>		مىلىپ ئىرىلەر	، پر حد		<u></u>	السطن - الدين	-	غ <u>ب</u> ند ن م ما					<u>نى</u> بىر		 !	- -	<u>.</u>							للينية. م التي	مشدن ا بر		-	<u></u>	<del>لى يىن</del> ە		1			Γ
1 6	0			K	esu	itin	y Ir ~		ato	rs,	wni	cn i	nd	6011 11C8	ite	wn	ieτ	nei	- tr	-1 16	ne	WV:	q	uar Lar	111 بەر	τy	0	n 	na	חו בי	ı e	xC	ee	us	i Tl	ne			-11				T	
17	0			m	axi	mui	n c	or is	les	s tr	an	tne	m	inii	mu	m,	ar	e u	ised	0 C	<b>n</b>	τh	ie (	υι	itt	วน	t S	spi '	eCi	ITI(	ca	t10	ns	t t	ori	m	το	te	ell				ſ	
18	0		$\square$	W	ner	ex	cep	DIO	nal	cor	ndit	ions	s sh	וסר	IId	be	no	ote	d.	N	ot	ICE	ŧ	na	t,	or	t t	ne	to	ota	al .	un	e,	th	e '	wo	oro	ds					$\downarrow$	Ļ
19	<b>o</b>	+		U	ND	ER	an	d U	VE	Кţ	prin	τon	ıly 	wł	ner		ono	diti	on	s s	et	Dy	yt.	ne	) C	or	ndi	tio	on	IN	g i	nd	11C	at	or	s a	re	ļ				4	+	μ
2 0	9	+++	+	m	et.		וטי	EK	prir	nts '	whe	en Ir	ndi	Icat	tor	88	5 IS	or	1.	нe	em	en	nb	er	th J	at	: 8	8	IS	se	t C	n '	wł	nei	n	L_	_					4	+	⊢
Ш	0			N	EW	ON	Нi	s le	ss t	han	the	e mi	Ini	mu	ım.	0	V	٤R	pr	in	ts	on	ly	W	/he	en	99	9 i	s c	on	; t	ha	ti	s,	w	ne	n							
				N	ΕW	UN	Нi	s gr	eat	er t	nan	the	e n	nax	um	um	۱.																											

### **FIELD INDICATORS**

Field indicators, like resulting indicators, are used to test the contents of a field and to condition operations based on the results of the test.

### **Program Cycle Operations**

Figure 20 shows the operations in the program cycle associated with field indicators. Note that input fields are tested and field indicators are set to reflect the result of the test at the time data is moved into the processing area. Field indicators are not set off at the end of the program cycle. If a field indicator is set on when data is moved into the processing area in the first cycle, it is not reset until the appropriate field is moved into the processing area in a subsequent cycle.



Figure 20. Program Cycle Operations for Field Indicators

### **RPG Specifications**

Make these RPG specifications when you use field indicators:







Field indicators are assigned at (1). They may be used to condition calculation operations at (2) and output operations at (3).

You can enter any one of the indicators 01 through 99 in positions 65 through 70 of the Input Specifications form to test an input field. You may assign indicators to test for three possible conditions:

Field L	ocation			8		ş	In	Field dicate	ors	
From Deta Str	To	al Positiors	RPG Field Name	ol Level II.1.1	ing Failds of ing Fields	Record Relat	Plus	Minus	Zero or	
Occurs n Timus 44 46 48 47	Length 49-49-50-51	S Decim	ST \$4 56 56 57 98	es Contra	in March	B Find	65 GF	67 68	Blank 69_70	71 72 73 74
	$\mathbf{H}$			F			Q		3	
						Τ				

1

- A field indicator assigned in positions 65 and 66 tells the system to determine if a numeric input field is positive (plus).
- A field indicator assigned in positions 67 and 68 tells the system to determine if a numeric input field is negative (minus).
- A field indicator assigned in positions 69 and 70 tells the system to determine if a character input field is blank or if a numeric field has a value of zero.

# EXAMPLE 7 (AGETB): USING FIELD INDICATORS TO TEST CONTENTS OF INPUT FIELDS

### **Program Definition**

Create an aged trial balance report that lists:

- Name and customer number of all charge customers who have payments due.
- Amounts due.
- Overdue balances.

The customer master file, which contains records for all customers regardless of their balance, is used as the input file. The report is to show only those customers with payments due. Thus, information from customer records that contain a zero or credit balance should not be printed.

-

### **Program Requirements**

Input: A customer master file consisting of one record type:



**Processing:** Check input balance due field for zero or credit balance (use field indicators).

Output: A printed aged trial balance report:

		AGED TRIAL BALA	NCE				
CUSTOMER	CUSTOMER	LAST PAY DATE	CREDIT	CURRENT	0V	ERDUE ACCUU	NTS
NUMBER	NAME		LIMIT	CHARGES	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS
10867	ALLEN & CO.	2/16/	15,000.00	6,919.77	375.58		
16535	ANDERSON AUTO SUPPLY	1/28/	2,500.00	1,665.49			
17849	ANDREWS AND SUNS INC	2/05/	750.00			145.54	
18978	ARGONAUT ENGINEERING	12/27/	2,000.00	2,111.30,	611.54	312.13	90.44
24743	BERKLEY PAPER CO	2/21/	6.300.00	1,185.50	2.652.45	1,400.05	51.00
25271	BEST DISTRIBUTION CO	10/06/	1,000.00	3.25			762.19

### This printer spacing chart shows how the report is formatted:

1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
17925.0 - TERRERERE CURUERQUE ( 1998-1992)				<u> </u>
i lokosi 232222224 Cakesosa podovinio				
i ci ci ci ci ci ci ci ci ci ci ci ci ci	AGED TRIAL	L BALANCE		<u> </u>
				يهودون يواجد ويون ويون ويوندو وولا ال
				وجوو و و وجو محمود ی فنشوه و و و و
CUSTOMER	LAST PAY	Y DATE CREDIT	CURRENT	OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
WUMBER		LIMIT	CHARGES 30	Pays 60 days 90 days
		╺┵┶┶┲╺╸╸╸╸╸		
	XX/XX/	/XX XX XX XX	XX,XXX,XXX XX,XX	XXI.XXX XXI,XXXX.XXX XX,XXXX.XXX
	L			
				<u> </u>
	L			
Single space detail	lines.			

### **Program Specifications**





### **Conditioning Operations by More Than One Indicator**

In this chapter, you have learned about many different kinds of conditioning indicators: control level, first page, overflow, last record, record identifying, resulting, and field indicators. In many programs you use two or more conditioning indicators. Indicators used together can be in either an OR or AND relationship.

You have already read about indicators in an OR relationship. You learned that, if, an operation can be done when either one of two conditions or both conditions exist, you can specify the conditioning indicators like this:





Conditioning indicators can be used in the OR relationship on both the Calculation Specifications form and the Output Specifications form.

If you specify two or more conditioning indicators on one line, they are in an AND relationship. The AND relationship means that all conditions must be satisfied before the operation is performed:





If your calculation or output operation must be conditioned by more than three indicators, additional indicators can be specified on the next line if AND is entered in positions 14, 15, and 16 of the Output Specifications form or AN is entered in positions 7 and 8 of the Calculation Specifications form:



Five indicators used in an AND relationship condition this detail record. Three indicators are specified on one line; the remaining are specified on the following line with the word AND in positions 14 through 16. Indicators 10, 11, 12, 15, and 16 must all be on before the detail line will be printed.

I	Bj	M	i In	tern	atic	nai	8u1	ines	: Ma	chir	es C	Corp	ora	tion										F	R F	<b>•</b> @	)	C	AI	LC	:L	JL	A	TI	0
Pr	ogr	am	-									_											Τ	Ken	ind	,		Γ	Gra	phi	c		Τ		Г
Pr		am	me	r _									ŀ	Dat	•								1	Inst	true	tio	n		Key	,			Τ		Ļ
1	C	;		9					Ind	ica	tor	:			Γ										Γ										
			Type	ol Level (LO	R, AN/OR)			•			•	nd 						F	ac	tor	1					Ор	era	tio	n				F	act	or
3	4	5	e Fom	T Contra 7	. LR, S	ž	10	11	12 12	13	14	15 15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
0	ī	Γ	c			Γ	2	5	•	3	Ø		3	1	F			Γ		Γ			Γ				Γ		Γ						
0	2	Γ	c	A	N	Γ	9	Ø	Ν	9	1				C	0	9	τ					Γ	Γ	М	V	L	Т		Т	A	Х			
0	3	T	c	ľ	Γ	Γ	Ē	ŕ	Γ	Ē				Γ	Γ	Γ		Γ							Γ		Ē	ľ							Π
0	4	ſ	c	T		Γ				Γ						Γ																			

This calculation operation is done only if indicators 25, 30, 31, and 90 are on and 91 is not on. Note that the operation is specified on the AN line.

121

**RPG Programming Language** 

### Chapter 3: The Programmer's Job

Your responsibilities as a programmer include:

- · Determining the program requirements
- Determining what RPG specifications and program cycle operations are needed for the program
- Writing the specifications
- Documenting the program
- · Preparing your source program for compilation
- Compiling the source program
- · Testing the program

### DETERMINE THE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for a program are generally described in terms of the input provided and the output required. The following paragraphs and illustrations describe the program requirements.

An invoice is to be prepared like that shown below:

ACCOUNT NUMBE	R 09621			
NAME	SMITH MANUFACTURING	•		
ADDRESS	13620 9TH ST NE BERNALILLD NEW MEXICO 56120			
SHIPPING INST	RUCTIONS BY AIR DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
SHIPPING INST ITEM NUMBER 439167	RUCTIONS BY AIR DESCRIPTION SHEARS	QUANTITY 100	UNIT PRICE 27.56	AMDUNT 2+756+00
SHIPPING INST ITEM NUMBER 439167 629408	RUCTIONS BY AIR DESCRIPTION SHEARS GASKET CORK	QUANTITY 100 3000	UNIT PRICE 27.56 1.15	AMDUNT 2,756.00 3,450.00

The input file contains two types of records: name/address records for all customers who made purchases on credit during the month and transaction records for each item purchased by the customers during the month. The name/address and transaction records look like this:

## Name_NAME/ADDRESS RECORD

CODE = N	Account Number	Name	ADDRESS LINE 1	A DDRESS
	2 3 4 5 6	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60



Name TRANSACTION RECORD

CODE= T	Account Number		ITEM Number	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	
	2 3 4 5 6	7 8	9 10 11 12 13 14	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	30 31 32 33 34	35 36 37 38 39	40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 6

The input file is organized so that all transaction records for a customer follow the customer's name/address record. Each customer has one name/address record but might have one or more transaction records.



# Standard computer paper is to be used for printing the invoices. Each invoice should be formatted like this:

	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	9999
-+!	****	<u><u></u> <u></u></u>	<b>┟</b> ┶╼╾┝ _┝ ┝╺┝┝┝╋	╺╾┶┵┽┲╌╸╋╌╋┟┍┶╌┼╌	╾╾╉╾╾╾╴╸	-+++
- 2	<del>┥┝╋┥╞┥┥╷╻</del> ╉┾┾╅ _╋ ╸	<u>┿</u> ╋╋╋┿┿┿┿┽┿┿┿╋╋┿╋┿┿┿┿┿┿	<del>┨╶╺╺╺╺╺╺</del>			╉╫╋
H 4			VOICE		ie przestanie przestanie	
5	***		<b>┟</b> ╍┝╍┍╺┝┝┥┥ <mark>┟</mark> ┝╴	╺╼╼╼╼┥╋╼┥╋╼┑┥		444
HIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	VVVV LACCAUD	<mark>╋╺╼╍┽┥┥┥┥</mark> ┙	┍╍┯╘┲┾┽┽┨┾╂┾╂┾╼┶┶┶┶		+++
			╋╍┼╍┼┶┼	╘┲┼┲╅┾┲╼╊╼╤╤╤╍╦╧┈		
9			+ · A. 7 8			TI.
<u>H_10</u>	NAME	<u>, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</u>	(NAME/	╾╸╸		╉╫┿
H 12	ADDRESS		XX CADDRES	SLINE 1)		+++
H 13			XX CADDRES	SLINE 2)		TII
_ <u>H</u> ]14	┽╈┾╍┾┥╍╼┊┨┱╍╺┶╍┝┿┽	. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX CADDRES	S LINE 3		+++
16	┿╆┼┾┼┼┽┥╉┈┾╷┾		<mark>┨╺╸╾╸╸╸╸┙┙╸╸</mark>			+++
17						11
18			110 601+		· . · . · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+++
H 19	SHIPPING INSTRU	CTIONS XXXXXXX CPY	ATR, PY 11	KUCK, OK DY K	₩ <b>₩</b> ₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩	╉╫┿
H 21	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
22						-++-
<u>U</u> 23			·····	<u>^^^</u>		╉╬┿
25	(ITEMNO)	(DESCRP)	(QTY)	(UPRICE)	(AMOUNT)	
26	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++					$\downarrow$
	<b>★</b> ★ <b>↓</b> ↓ <u></u> ★ <u>↓</u>	╾╾┫┼┾╾┼┼┶┝┼╌┫┤╞┧╌╌┼┑┟┿	<u>┥</u> ┊╼╍╼╼╺┍╼╸ <u>┥</u> ╼╴	INVOICE TOTAL	W W SAL	+++
29			<u>+ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</u>			
30					(/NVTPT)	
31	┥┥┼┼┼┼┽┼╍╎┨┼╎┍┶┼┶┾			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	╘╧┨┽┶╼╧╍╧┽┽╼╊╤╤╼╧╤┽┷┽╡	++
33	$\mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{D}}$	uble space de	tail line	25/		
34			+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++			$\prod$
35	<u>┥</u> ╷╷ _{┙┙} ╷╷╷╷ <mark>┟</mark> ╸╷╷╴╷	••• <del>•</del>	<b>┿╌</b> ┿┯╌╾┑╺╺╼┥┽╌	····	┈╧╋╪╼╼┉┥╍┶╧╼╉╸╤╤╤╤╤╤	++-

Your first step is to analyze the problem and decide what processing must be done to get the desired results. Always keep in mind how things are done using RPG. In your analysis of the program, you would probably think of these points:

- Information for the first part of the invoice is taken from the name/address record. Information for the second part (list of transactions) is taken from transaction records.
- Before shipping instructions can be printed, the shipping code recorded in the record must be determined:

1 = By truck

2 = By rail

3 = By air

1

• AMOUNT and INVTOT (invoice total) must be calculated because this information is not in the input records. These calculations must be done for all transaction records:

QTY x UPRICE = AMOUNT

AMOUNT + INVTOT = INVTOT

- INVTOT should be printed only after all transaction records for one account have been processed.
- The invoice for each customer must be on a separate page. This means that forms must advance each time a new customer name/address record is found. It is possible that one customer has purchased so many items that they cannot be listed on one page. In this case, forms should advance when the end of a page is reached. When an invoice includes more than one page, headings should be printed on all pages.

### DETERMINE RPG SPECIFICATIONS NEEDED FOR THE PROGRAM

After you have carefully analyzed the requirements, determine what RPG specifications and program cycle operations you need. For example, consider the following:

- Several kinds of records are in the file. This means that record identifying indicators must be specified to tell what to do for each record.
- The shipping code must be determined. One way to do this is to compare the shipping code to 2. Through the use of resulting indicators, you can determine if the code is less than 2 (1), greater than 2 (3), or equal to 2.
- INVTOT is printed only after all transaction records for one account have been processed. This is a total operation, done only after a group of records has been processed. Therefore, control fields and control level indicators must be used to do a total operation. The account number field can be used as the control field.
- Forms should advance each time a different name/address record is encountered or whenever overflow occurs. Thus, heading lines must be conditioned by a record identifying indicator and the OV indicator.

If the indicators and steps just listed are used, the RPG program cycle would include the steps shown in Figure 21.

İ



Figure 21. Program Cycle Operations for Sample Job

### WRITE THE SPECIFICATIONS

After you have analyzed the problem and determined how to solve it using RPG, you can write the specifications. Figure 22 shows the specifications for the program.



																										F	ile	9	De	eso	cri	ip1	tio	n	Sţ	pe	ci	fic	ca	tic	on	S			F	For	the	valn	d en	tries	fo	as	vste	m.	refe	r to	the	e Rí	PG 11	eteri	ence	e m	anu	al te	or tí	hat	svst	em.
F	1										File	File	pe D En	esiq d o	na t F	tion	 , 							ľ	lori	L D	Pr en	oci gth Rec	ot ord	nq Ke Ad	y F Idre	ietd ss F	or uefd																V.E.WI				•			E x1 for	ten D4	at E AM	xit	T	F,	N to	umt ir Cy	ition Ser c ylini	n Ur of T der	nord Tack Ove	iere <s< th=""><th>d</th></s<>	d
Line	8			F	ile	har	ne			0/	T/D/F			S I JUM/S	F	ince le F Bi		nat	_ T	Re		rd					///K	D/T/R/ or 2		y pi Orga Addi erti	e of aniz itio low	Fil atio nal	e n or Are. Iicat	a tor	tension Code E.L			D	evic	:e				S\ D	ymt evic	bol ce	IC		Labels 2/1	L	am abe	e o :1 E	r xit		St	tora	196	Inc	dex				Nu	(mp	Tai Ref I	of E pe Willi File U1-1	ditik	pn
	Form Tv									1/0/0/0	P/S/C R	u.	Q,<	I E/VI		_			1	Ex	teri	nal	Re	5 20ru	d N	агты	A/P	/X/I			s	itart oca	ing tion	<u>,</u>	ŭ													+	<		Op	Con	tinu	atic	in L		Ent	try			A/U			R/U/N	- l	UC		
3 4 5	6	'	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	3 19	2	0 2	12	2 2	32	4 2	5 2	6 2	7	8	29 :	0	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	41	48	49 5	50 5	51 5	2 5	3 5	4 55	56	57	58	59	60	61	6.2	63	64 6	5 6	<u>iii ii</u>	57 6	8 61	9 10	<u>+''</u>	<u>17</u>	13	/4
0 2	F	N	A	M	A	D	D	Ļ.,		I	Ρ	<b> </b>	-	ļŀ	1		+	+	+	4	4	21	5	ł	1						ļ	<b>.</b>				4		2						4	-	-	÷	ļ	Į.	÷	Ļ	ļ								ļ	4		÷	ļ	ļ	÷	Ļ	÷
0 3	F	I	N	V	C	I	C	E		0		L	1-	ļf	-		1		$\perp$	1	1	29	Ø			_	_		0	۷	1				. 1	Ρ	R	Ľ	N,	T.	E	R		i			÷	1	ļ	•					Ι.						ļ		÷	1		4	Ļ.	; +
0 4	F																					-																								-				1																		Ì.
0 5	F					Ī		I					I	Ι	T		T		T	-	Ţ		I	I	Ī	I					I			1									I				Ţ	I	I		•	1					•			I	Ī	T	Ţ	T	Ī	•	ľ	•
0 6	F					T	t					t	t	T	T	÷	T		Ť	Ĩ	-+	-	Ť	1	1	-1					1	•	• •	1	1	Î		•					•	•	1	•	÷	t	t		-	+		- 1	r •	•	•		/ +	1	t	t	÷	t	t	•	† -	•
0 7	F		-			•	t	t				ť	t	t	t	t	1	÷	t	•	÷	ţ	t	1							t	•	•	: t		1	•	ţ	•	•	• •		•	•••	•••	• ••		1	1	•	•	t		1	1:	,	1		• •	t	t	t	1	1	t	÷	+ •	÷
0 8	F			-		T	t	t				t	t	t	T	-	t	Ť	t	Ť	t	Ť	t	t	t	t	1			, í	İ	ł		1				,					:	,	1		`			•	•	•	•	•	1 *	• •	•	• •	t t	t	t	t	t	ł	t	+ -	† ·	÷
0 9	F		-			t	t	t		'		t	t	t	t	T	t	t	t	Ť	+	÷	+	-†	t	1		-	h		t	• •	r- +	-†	+	-		1		-			Ť	Ť	Ť	•	1	t	ł	·	-	1	•	!	1 .	,	'	1	! *	İ	t		t	1		,	ŀ	•
1 0	F	1	+		-	$\vdash$	t	t			-	t	t	t	$^{+}$	+	+	+	╉	+	-+-	t	t	t	ł	ł	ļ				ł	•	• •		ł	ł	ł	•		ł			ł	ł	ţ	•	-	1	t-	<b>.</b>	+	-	+-+		t i		÷		•	-+	+	•	+	t	t	ţ	+	ŧ
-+-	F	-	-	-	-	1	t	t	Η	-	F	t	t	t	t	+	t	Ť	$^{+}$	t	÷	+	t	+	+	+	-		F	-	t	-		+	+	-	-		1	-	-				1	+	Ť	╈	$^{+}$	1	t	t	-				-		-	+	+	╈	+	+	+	+	+	Η
	F	1			-	$\uparrow$	t	-		-		t	t	t	t	t	t	1	t	$\dagger$	Ť	t	t	1	1	+				1		<b>_</b>		-1	t	- †		1	t	Ţ			Ī	Ī	Ť	Ī	t	t		t	t		t			1	÷	1	ŕ	t	t	t	+	t	t	t	† -	+
21 11 0	-	-			9	H	1 11	1 25	19	09	85	. 99	1		<b>4</b> 9	<u>-</u>	5 8	4 Z	51	÷ 0	5 6		÷,	* 4	10 0			56	7.0	18	0.	6£	38	18	96	32	PE.	233	ZE	16	30	62	8Z	12 1	92 9	SZ	1 54	52.2	2 1	2 02	: 61	81	41	91	51		FI	71		<u></u>	6	<u> </u>	<del>, 1</del> 7	<del></del> c	÷	÷ ;;	÷	<u> </u>

Figure 22 (Part 1 of 4). Specifications for Invoice Preparation Program

IBM	inte	metion	el But	irvest	Machi	nes C	orpore	rtxen									RP	G	IN	PU	т	SP	EC	IF		AT	10	NS	6	-					1 2					G. Pr	(21-90 inted in	94 U	M/050*
Program	I	nva	sic	.e	P	re	ρq	r	21	<u>ic</u>	'n				Keyi	ng		Grap	hic	ļ		+	-	_				Card	d Ete	ctro N	lumb	er		Page	02	of		Pro	ogram		75 76 I N	77 78 V O	79 80 CE
Program	HT)OF	20	hn	D	06	2		Dete		/10	<u> /-</u>	_			net	uctio		Key									1								2	1			INTIC				
Т										ž					e	xter	nal F	ield	Nam	e							Field	d 1 ~		-										Field	I		
<b>–</b>	٦l		File		e		ş			hdice				R	800	rd Id	entif	icati	on C	odes							1 161								61			ē	Ir	dicat	ans		
		F	leco	or rd N	ame		Seque	ш	ŝ	22			1				2	2				3				F	rom		T	ō	tions		RPC	3	E	da o	-6	Relat					
Line	۲ ۲							(N/L)	Э. С		[				e				10					Callor Callor		┝─	Data	Struc	cture	 '	Posi	F	ield N	ame	Leve	ai d Br	a Fiel	ecord	Plue	Minu	Zero		
	Ē		Det	8	Т	0	R	- North	Ę	Cord	Po	sition	Ň	0/Z/	haract	Posi	tion	ot (N	/Z/D	P	ositio	0 1	0/Z	haract	/B/L/	0	ccurs				ecime.				ontro	latchi	hainic	eld R			Blank		
3 4 5		78	Nam 9 10	une le 11	12 1:	A	N D	Ž	8 18	e 9 20	21 2	23	24 25	26	27	829	30 3	2 32	0 33 34	35 :	96 37	38 3	2 U 9 40	41 4	2 43	n	Time 15 46	47 46	Lei 8 49	ngath 50 51	52	53 54	1 55 54	8 57 5	ں 19 6	2	62 i	ш. 63.64	65 66	67 68	69 70	71 72	72 74
0 1	I	NA	MA	D	Ď		ai	П		Т	Π	Ť	ī	c	N	TI	T	††	Ť	İΤ	Ť	ΠŤ	$\dagger$		╞		T		T	Π		T	Π	TT	T	1	Ħ	T				TT.	Π
0 2	I				1	T		П			Π	Π		Π	1	Π		11				Π	Π		Τ			2	Τ	6	Ø	AC	CN	10	LI	L	Π						$\square$
0 3	I			Π				Π				Π	Τ	Π				Π		Π	ļ	Π	Π			Π		7	Γ	26		NA	ME			T	Π						
0 4	I											Π						Π		Π		Π	Π				2	7		49		AD	DF	21		Ι							
05	I			Π		Τ		Π																			5	Ø		72		Ac	DR	22		Τ			1				
06	I																										7	3		95		AC	DF	23			$\Box$						
0 7	I																										9	6		96	ø	SH	PC	D			Π						
08	I						Ø2	N		2 Ø		Ц	L	C	Т						-	1	$\square$		L					Ц.	$\square$		L.	++					ĺ.				
0 9	I							Ц				$\square$			_		_	$\square$			-	i l	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	1_			2		6	Ø	Ac	CN	0	11		4						
1 0	I											$\square$					_	$\square$				Ц			1		_	9		14	Ø	I T	EM	L'N (	2		Ц						
1 1	I														_	_	4	$\square$				1					1	5		29	$\square$	DE	SC	RI	>		Ц		_				
1 2	I		-		_							$\downarrow$					_	$\square$	1		_	4		_	1		3	ø		34	Ø	QT	Υ.				$\square$						· ·
1 3	I																			L		11					3	5		39	2	UP	RI	CE			$\square$						
IBM	Inter	nationa	Busin	ess M	achin	is Cor	porati	0n							R	PG	C	CAL	_Cl	JL	۹TI		1 51	PE		=IC	AT	101	NS						1 2					GX Pri 75	21-909 nted in 76 7:	3 UN U.S.A. 7 78 7	1/050*
Program Program	<u>I</u> mer	nv Jol	011 70	ce L	$\frac{2}{2}$	<u>Р</u> 0	ore o	<b>P</b> Date	ar 1/1	<u>~21</u> 0/•	- <u>10</u>	n	-	K Ir	eyin Istru	g ction		Graph Key	ic				-	-	÷	÷		Card E	Elect	ro Nur	mber			Page	øз	of		Prog Iden	ram tificati	on I	Nν	00	E
					ndic	ator	s	1	1																 		Res	ult Fi	ield		Τ	T	Res	uiting									
	7	L0-L9		1																					$\vdash$				Т		ĩ		Arith	cators									
		N/OF		An	d	Ar	hdi				Fac	tor 1			1	Ope	eratio	on			Fact	or 2									ositio	E P	lus M Cor	inus npare	Zero				Corr	ment	;		
Line	orm Tys	ontrol L R, SR, /	ot		to	Τ	lot								Ì											N	lame	2	Le	ength	ecimal P	alf Adju	>2 1 okup(	< 2 1 Factor	= 2 2)is								
3 4 5	6	7 8	9 10	11	12 1:	14	15 18	5 17	18 1	9 20	21 22	23 2	4 25	26	27 2	8 29	30 31	32	33 34	35 3	6 37	38 39	9 40	41 43	2 43	44 4	5 46	47_48	8 49	50 51	52	I ⊢ 53 54	55 56	.ow 1	qual 8 59 64	0 61	62 E	53 64	65 66	67 68	69 70	71 72 7	3 74
0 1	С		1	Ø	-	-		-	S/	ΗP	CĹ	)			4	20	MF	2	2							_						9	79	8	79]	:S	(	20	DE	1	<u>, a</u>	, З	?
0 2	C	_	6	Ø	-	-		1	QĮ	Y		-			1	NU	LT		JP	R.	IC.	E			A	MC	20	NT		7	2		-	-	ŀ	I	NI	D	LT	ΕM	$T_{0}$	OTP	72
0 3	C		0	ųØ					Н	10	U٨	11	i	1	1	ID	D	1	L N	V	10	1			μ	NV	T	OT	-	LΦ	2	+	-+-	+	/F	·I	NI	ע	LN	<u>v '</u>	10	A	-
0 4	C			-		.			_	-				-	-			4	_	-	-,				+				+		$\left  + \right $	_	-	-			+				<u>i</u> _		
0.0	C				.i .									-	-						-				+ -				+		╞┼		-	-	-+				-				-
0 0	0			-		<u>.</u>		-	-,					-	+	+ -		-			-		-		+		-		+		$\left  + \right $			+					_			÷	
0.8				-	+-	-									-									÷	+				+		$\left  \right $	-		-+		;							
1°.°_	5		_ نيب	L I	4.		L d. 2 .							لي د.	1		i	. 1	•	ذ	, 1	•	i		1			i.,	1		]		1		.1.1.		• • •	. ·		لي ار .	: =u-é	يد رو شو	الم بيني .

Figure 22 (Part 2 of 4). Specifications for Invoice Preparation Program

IBN	Í.,,	inational Business Machines	Corporation					RPG	i ou	ΙΤΡ	JT	SPE	C	IFI	CA	тіс	)N	S												G) Pri	(21-90 nted :	090 n U :	UM 10 S A	50*
Program	r I	nvoice Pr	epare	a+in	on		Keyi	ng	Graph	c	Γ						Ca	ard E	lectro	Num	ber							Prog	am	7	5 76	77	78 79	80
Program	mmer	John Doe	Da	te 🛓	1101.		Instri	uction	Keγ		Γ												Pa	ige W	4	70		Iden	ficati	on L	. IN	V	0C	E
0			(E) rich (F)	pace	Skip	Ou	tput Ind	cators								_~	>	Соп	nmas	Zero	Balar	nces	No Si	ian	CR		×-	Rem	ove	<u> </u>		T		٦
	ן ר		1/0/1	-				<b></b>	Fi	eld Nan or	ne	IF								tc	Print						Y	Plus : Date	Sign	5	9			
Line	rm Type	Filename or Record Name	Type (F	- After	2 5		And i	And I	EX	CPT Na	me	9/R	En Po	nd wition				1 1 1	res res No		Yes No Yes		2 3 4		BCD	L N	Z =	Field Zero Suppi	Ed t ess	De	fined			
	Fo	E		D	Beto	Not	Yot	Not		•AUTO		Edit Code B/A/C/1	Ou Re	utput ecord	P:8/L/R		7	3 4	. 5	۱ <u> </u>	Co	nstai	nt or	Edit	Wo	rd 15 1	7 18	19.2		2 23	24	1		
3 4	5 6	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	4 15 16 1	7 18	19 20 21 23	2 23 24 2	5 26 27 2	8 29 30 3	31 32 33	34 35 3	36 37	38 39	40 4	41 42 4	13 44	45 46	47	48 4	9 50	51 52	53 5	4 55	56 57	58 5	9 60	61 6	2 63	64 6	5 66 6	7 68	69 70	0 71	72 73	74
0 1	0	INVOICE	H	3	Ø4	19	5				_	$\square$																						
0 2	0		R			0	/N15	Ó			_																							
0 3	0		$\downarrow \downarrow \downarrow$	$\downarrow$							_	$\square$	_	4	зЦ	ÌΙ	N	۷	21	CE	1				_									
0 4	0		H	3		119	0				_	$\square$											1	Ш	$\perp$									
05	0	c	R			0	/N 10	1																	Ĺ				1					
06	0			$\square$										1	7	`A	C	cla	20	NT	Ir	10	MB	E	R'									
0 7	0			$\downarrow$					AC	CN	0		_	2	3					_														Ц
0 8	0		H	2		14	8				_														-				-					
09	0		PR			0	/ N 10	8																										
1 0	0			$\square$											7	` N	A	ME	1															
1 1	0								NA	ME				3	2																			
1 2	0		H	1		16	8																											
1 3	0		R			0	NIG	9																										
14	0								-					1	0	`Α	D	DF	١E	ss	'													
15	0								AD	DR.	L			4	2																			
1 6	0		H	1		11	2				Τ	ΠΤ	Τ	TT	Π																	Γ		
1 7	0	6	R	T		0	/N 10	0							Π												1							
1 8	0			$\square$				1 + +	AD	DR	z			4	2	_		T					Τ									Π		Π
19	0		H	2		10	5		T						П								1									Γ		
2 0	0	0	R	T		0	NIG	1							T																			
$\square$	0		$\uparrow\uparrow\uparrow$	$\uparrow\uparrow$		TTT	TT	T	TT		1		1		$\top$		Π		Π		IT	T								Π	T	П	. 11	٦
	0			TT							1				$\uparrow$		TT		T			П								Π		Π		٦
$\square$	0			$\uparrow \uparrow$			111	$\uparrow\uparrow\uparrow$			1						Π		T		Π	$\uparrow\uparrow$					Π			T				
	0		111	11				111	11						$\dagger$		Π	T			Π										+	Π		1
	0		<u>†††</u>	$\uparrow\uparrow$	╡┨┼	111	1++	1++			+-	111	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	$\dagger$		Ħ	+	$\uparrow\uparrow$	-		$\dagger$	$\uparrow$		T		$\square$			+	+			
24 11 0	69.9	1 9 99 99 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	09 65 85	19	93 24 29 29	25 19 0	617 817 /1	99 59 9	* 5 43 4	19 09 6	28 3	16 96 9	10 11	5 23 3	515	56 30	92	22 90	2 92	53 54	ZZ I	z oz e	31 81	21.9	1 91	3 14	1 21	11 0	6 5	<del>ليك</del> م / ه	9 9		5 7	-

Figure 22 (Part 3 of 4). Specifications for Invoice Preparation Program

### **RPG OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS**

Inverting       Program       Configure <thconfigure< th=""> <thconfigure< th=""></thconfigure<></thconfigure<>	IBN	I .nte	mational Busine	ess Mach	ines Ci	or prov a	tion						F	RPG	i 0	U	[P	UΤ	SF	PEC	CIF	10	:A1	10	ΟN	IS															G P	3X21 Trinte	1-909 ed in	ю US	U <b>M</b> /	050*
Programmer Sphin Doe       Daw I/I@/       Immunion       Key       Programmer       X - Record Same	Program	T "	nvoice	e F	re	pa	rat	-i0	n			Key	ring		Gra	phic	Τ	T		Τ			T		С	ard E	lect	ro N	umb	er			_	Ċ	ź.			Pr	ogra	m		75	76	17 7	18 79	9 80
O         Image: Finance for the state of the state	Program	nmer	John I	Doe			Date 🚽	1/10	Ø/-			Inst	ructi	on	Key	,				Τ	Τ												Page	0	2	31		id	entif	ficati	ion	1	NP	110	<u> </u>	<u>_</u> E
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						E				T					Т				1-																						—			r		- 1
Image: Section and	0	_				T/E) etch (	Space	s	kip		Outp	out in	dica	tors		Field		-	6					<b>≓</b> ک	>	Cor	nma	s Z	ero E	Balar	ces	No	Sign		CR	-	×	= Re	amov	re an	Τ			1		
Lew [s]       Precode Name       [s]       [s]       And       EXCPT Name       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]       [s]		11				H/0/			<b>.</b>				-		$\downarrow$	r ies	or	arie.	Шг	Т			Π				Yes	+	Y	'es			1	t	A	J	٩v	= Dr	ite 	-	5 U	. 9 = Jser	-	ĺ		
Low       E       Decrif Name       Contained       Support		۳ ۲	Filenan	ne		V De (	lefore Ifter				Ar	nd	And		E	XCF	PT N	ame		E	nd						Yes		N	lo			2		B	ĸ	z	= Ze	310 E 10	:011		)efini	ed			
1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	Line	Ę	Record N	iame		6	EL	fore	Į.	L-	_		+	<del></del>	∔				- é	1/201	n	'n	<u></u>				No		N	lo			4		D	M		Sup	opre	55						
1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1       1 + 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td>ľ</td><td></td><td></td><td>Б</td><td>R</td><td>DD</td><td>å</td><td>×.</td><td>ğ</td><td></td><td>ŭ</td><td></td><td>5</td><td></td><td>••</td><td>UTC</td><td>)</td><td>S L</td><td>A F</td><td>Outpu Recor</td><td>nt d</td><td>B/L/</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Co</td><td>nsta</td><td>int c</td><td>or Eq</td><td>dit</td><td>Wo</td><td>rd</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		ľ			Б	R	DD	å	×.	ğ		ŭ		5		••	UTC	)	S L	A F	Outpu Recor	nt d	B/L/							Co	nsta	int c	or Eq	dit	Wo	rd										
a       ADDR.3       42         a       O       H       32       10         a       O       OR       OVN10       24       SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS'         a       O       97       33       SM AIR'       0         a       O       97       33       SM AIR'       0         a       O       98       33       SM ARCK'       0         a       O       98       33       SM TRUCK'       0         a       O       98       33       SY RAIL'       0         a       O       I       99       33       SY RAIL'       0         a       O       I       99       33       SY RAIL'       0         a       O       I       IO       IO       IO       0       0         a       O       II       SI       NUMBER'       0       0       0       0         a       O       III       III       III       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0	3 4 5		7 8 9 10 1	11 12 1	A	N D	17 18	19.20	21 22		4 25	2	28 2	2 20 3	1.77	<b>77</b> 7	A 75	76 7	ш 7 18 1	ni Marian	<b>4</b> 1 <b>4</b>	2 43		· 1	2	3	4 5	6 6	7	8 9	10	11	12 13	3 14	4 15	16	17 18	8 19	20	21 2	72 Z	3 24		71 7	72 7'	
0       H       32       10         0       0       02       0VN10       24       SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS'         0       0       97       33       SY AIR'       0         0       0       97       33       SY AIR'       0         0       0       98       33       SY AIR'       0         0       0       98       33       SY TRUCK'       0         0       0       99       33       SY RAIL'       0         0       0       14       'ITEM NUMBER'       0         1       0       24       'SHIPPING       10         1       0       14       'ITEM NUMBER'       0         1       0       24       'ITEM NUMBER'       0         1       0       14       'ITEM NUMBER'       0         1       0       17       0       0       0         1       0       17       0       0	0 1	o		TT			H	T	İΤ	1+	+		-		Δ		10	2	††			12	Ħ	T	T	Ĩ	T	T		Ť	Π		1	T	T	ГТ	T	T	Ĩ	Ť	Ť	T	Π	Π	T	T
0       0R       0VN10         0       0       0         0       0       97         0       0       97         0       0       98         0       0       98         0       0       99         0       0       99         0       0       99         0       0       09         0       0       10         0       0       10         0       0       10         0       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         1       0       10         0       10	0 2	o	++++	++		н	37		<u>†</u> +-		ø			++	ſ	×μ			<b>†</b> †				11	1	Π		+	1		+	$\uparrow$		+	$\uparrow$	1	Ħ	+	+	H	+	+	+			+	
0       0       24       SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS'         05       0       97       33       BM AIR'         06       0       98       33       BM TRUCK'         07       0       99       33       BM TRUCK'         08       0       42       10       10         08       0       07       10       10         08       0       07       0       10         10       0       07       11       10         10       0       14       ITEM NUMBER'         11       0       14       DESCRIPTION'         12       0       10       50       QUANTITY'         12       0       10       50       QUANTITY'         13       0       11       11       11         14       0       11       11       11         15       0       D       200       11       11         16       0       11       11       11       11         17       0       0       0       0       0       0         18       0       0       0       0       0	0 3	0			0	R			<u>†</u> †		νc	NI	Ø	++		t			11	Π		1	Ħ	$\uparrow$	Π	H				1	T		$\uparrow$	t	t	Ħ	T	T	H	1	T	+	Π	T	+	Ħ
0       97       33<'BM' AIR'	04	0		ŤŤ	T				Ħ					$\dagger \dagger$					††	Π	2	24	Ħ	۰s	H	II	>p	T	N	6	τ	N	5т	R	U	c-	τI	0	N	s'	<i>'</i> †	1	Π		T	$\square$
0       98       33       BY TRUCK'         0       99       33       BY RAIL'         0       99       33       BY RAIL'         0       0       0       14         0       0       0       14         1       0       14       ITEM NUMBER'         1       0       34       DESCRIPTION'         12       0       50       QUANTITV'         13       0       65       VNIT PRICE'         14       0       65       VNIT PRICE'         15       0       0       65       VNIT PRICE'         16       0       TTEMNOZ       11         17       0       0ESCRP       36         18       0       0       0ESCRP       36         18       0       0       0ESCRP       36         18       0       0       0ESCRP       36         18       0       0       0       0         19       0       0       0       0         19       0       0       0       0         11       0       0       0       0 <td< td=""><td>0 5</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>+</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Ħ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>9</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>$\square$</td><td>Π</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>Ħ</td><td>· e</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>R</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>T</td><td>Ť</td><td>Π</td><td>T</td><td></td><td>F.T</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>T</td><td>Π</td><td>T</td><td>T</td><td>Π</td></td<>	0 5	0				+				Ħ				9	7				$\square$	Π	1	3	Ħ	· e	Y		1	R	,			1		T	Ť	Π	T		F.T	1	1	T	Π	T	T	Π
0	0 6	0				1				$\mathbf{H}$	Τ			98	5	T	$\square$		Ħ	T	3	3	Ħ	B	Y	-	TR	20	C	ĸ'			1	T	T	Π	1	Т		T	ţ		Π	T	1	Π
0 * 0       H       2       10         0 * 0       OR       OVN10       14       `ITEM NUMBER'.         1 * 0       34       `DESCRIPTION'.       1         1 * 0       50       `QUANTITY'.       1         1 * 0       50       `QUANTITY'.       1         1 * 0       65       `UNIT PRICE'.       1         1 * 0       65       `UNIT PRICE'.       1         1 * 0       0       65       `UNIT PRICE'.         1 * 0       0       0       11         1 * 0       0       0       11         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         1 * 0       0       0       0         2 * 0       0       0       0         0       0       0       0	0 7	0				1	$\square$			T				99	)		T		$\square$	T	2	33	1T	B	Y	1	RA	I	L	,		1	T	T	T	Π	1		Π	T	T	T	Π		T	Π
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0 8	0				H	2			1	Ø								Π	Π			Π		Π		T						T					Π	Π			T	Π	T		
1       0       11       0       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11	0 9	0			0	R			Π	C	v	NL	ø	Π	Π				Π				Π		Π			Τ					Τ			Π	Τ	Π				Ι		Τ	Τ	$\Box$
1       0       34' DESCRIPTION'         1       0       50' QUANTITY'         1       0       65' UNIT PRICE'         1       0       65' AMOUNT'         1       0       65' AMOUNT'         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0         1       0       0	1 0	0				Τ													Π	Π	1	-4	Π	· I	Т	E٢	1	N	U	MB	E	R	1									Ι	$\Box$	Ι		$\Box$
1       2       0	1 1	0																			3	: 4	Ŀ	Ē	×ε	5 (		21	P	TI	0	N	'													
1 3       0       65       `UNIT PRICE'         1 4       0       81       `AMOUNT'         1 5       0       0       7         1 6       0       1       1         1 7       0       1       1         1 8       0       1       0         1 8       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       0       1       0         1 9       1       1       0         1 9       1       1       0         1 10       1       1       1         1 10       1 <td< td=""><td>1 2</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Τ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>П</td><td></td><td>5</td><td>¢</td><td>ŀ</td><td>G</td><td>lν</td><td>A</td><td>JI</td><td>I</td><td>T</td><td>۷'</td><td></td><td></td><td>Τ</td><td></td><td></td><td>$\square$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	1 2	0				Τ													П		5	¢	ŀ	G	lν	A	JI	I	T	۷'			Τ			$\square$										
1 4       0       8/       AMOUNT'         1 5       0       D       2       20         1 6       0       TTEMNOZ       11         1 7       0       DESCRP       360         1 8       0       UPRICEI       63         2 0       0       AMOUNTI       82         0       7       3/2       L1         0       0       G       G       G         0       0       T       3/2       G         0       0       T       3/2       G         0       0       T       3/2       G         0       T       1/2       G       G         0       T       1/2       G       G         0       T       1/2       G       G         0       T       1/2       G       G         0       T       G       G       G       G         0       T       T       G       G       G         0       T       T       G       G       G         0       T       T       G       G       G         0	1 3	0																			4	5	ŀ	١V	N	I-	r	P	R	IC	E	'														
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14	0																			8	31	ŀ	A	M	01	J٨	Π	1										Ľ		, j					
1       6       0       TTEMNOZ       1         1       7       0       0       0       0         1       8       0       0       0       0         1       9       0       0       0       0         2       0       7       3/2       1       8/2         0       7       3/2       1       8/2         0       7       3/2       1       1         0       0       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	15	0				D	2			2	Ø																														Ĺ			Ļ		
1       7       0       DESCRP       36         1       8       0       QTY       2       49         1       9       0       UPRICEL       63         2       0       7       32       L1       65       TINVOICE TOTAL'         0       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1         0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	16	o													T	TE	M	NC	Z		1	1														Ш										
1 8 0       QTY Z 49         1 9 0       UPRICEI 63         2 0 0       AMOUNTI 82         0       T 32 LI         0       INNTOTIS 82         0       INNTOTIS 82	17	0													D	ES	c	RP	,		3	6																								
1 9       0       UPRICEI 63         2 0       0       AMOUNTL 82         0       7 32       L1         0       65 `INVOICE TOTAL'         0       INNTOTIB 82         0       INNTOTIB 82	18	o													Q	Th	/		Z		1	19														Ш										
2 ° 0 0 7 32 LI 0 7 32 LI 0 1 1 1 1 1 65 `INVOICE TOTAL' 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 8 82 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	19	0													V	PF	۲I	CE	1		4	,3																						4	-	
O         7         3/2         L1           O         65         INVOICE TOTAL'           O         INVTOTIB         82           O         INVTOTIB         82	20	0						-							A	M	JU	NT	-11		2	32											Ì.													$\square$
0		0				T	32				. 1			$\prod$					П				П				T						T			П								J		$\square$
O         INNTOTLB         62           O         INNTOTLB         62		0								$\square$					$\square$				$\square$		é	5	Ľ	<u>I</u>	N	٧	21	C	E	Ц	0	τŀ	YL	1		Ц	1		$\square$	_	_			4	$\perp$	Ц
		0													I	NN	Τ	οΤ	11 6	3	E	32	Ш		$\square$		_		_		4	_			$\downarrow$	H	-		$\downarrow$	4	-	$\perp$		$\downarrow$	$\perp$	$\square$
		0			$\square$		$\square$							$\square$	$\square$		Ц		$\square$	$\square$			Ц	1				$\square$	$\bot$							Щ	_	$\perp$	Ц	$\perp$	4	1_		$\downarrow$	_	Ш
		0					Ш												Ш	Ц		L	Ц													Ц	L		Ц	$\bot$	1				L	$\square$

Figure 22 (Part 4 of 4). Specifications for Invoice Preparation Program

### **DOCUMENT THE PROGRAM**

An important part of every programmer's job is to explain his program. This documentation provides information for people who will run the program and for programmers who may later need to alter or update it. Documentation is also useful to you. It is not always easy to remember what every program you wrote does. Reading documentation is a much easier way to recall the program than figuring out each instruction.

Documentation consists of:

- 1. Telling generally what the program does.
- 2. Describing input and output. (Record layout forms and printer spacing charts are an excellent means of describing input and output.) File names and field names should be meaningful.
- 3. Explaining the coding.
- 4. Telling the operator how to run the program, what to do if the system stops because of an error, and what to do when the program ends.

Not all documentation can be done at the time you write specifications. However, when writing your specifications, you can also write an explanation for a line or lines of coding on the specifications forms. You have probably noticed positions labeled Comments on the specifications sheets. Here is where you write an explanation for your coding.

In addition to using the comment positions on the coding forms, you can use comment lines. A comment line is indicated by an * (asterisk) in position 7 of the coding form:

IB)	<b>(</b>	lern	811071	el Su	91 <b>781</b>	a Ma	ehin	en Ca	orpei		n									F	٩P	'G	11	NF	٥	т	SI	PE	С	IF	IC	<b>A</b>	TI	0	NS	5														G) Pr	X21- inter	9094 d in !	4 U U.S./	)M/OI A.	60°
Progra	m																	Ke	nying	3	Τ	Gr	aphi	c			$\Box$								Ca	rd E	lectr	o Ni	ımb	er		р		'n	of		P	rogri	em.	ſ	75 7	16 7	778	3 79	10
Progra	mme	r								De	te							in	true	:tion		Ke	Y																					Ш	J		łc	denti	ifice	tion L		-	—	4	11
Т		Т								Τ	Τ	i	٦						Ex	tern	al F	ielc	I N	eme	9				_		T	Τ	F	ielc	t Lo	cat	ion					.,			Т	Τ		Т		Field	3	Τ			٦
-	٦			Fil	ena	me			į			1						Rec	orc	lde	mtil	ficat	tior	Co	des			_																6			.ş	L	In	dicati	ons				
	8		P	lecc	or	Nar	ne		ļ		s.	1 Aime	8	_		1						2		_			3				+		Fr	om			То		tions		RF	G		4 (F1-	ide o	ŧ	Relat								
Line	Ē										0	demo	:				7	ļ				1.		cter				1		cter .	Selection of the select	Ę	C	Data	Stru	uctu	re		nal Pos	F	eld	Nam	e	ol Lew	ing Fi	ing Fie	Record	PI	lus	Minu	Zei s or	″°			
	ľ	Γ	5	De Struc Na	te turi	,	Ι	0	R	-		Percent		Po	<i>i</i> tic	n I	Not	CZC CZC		Posit	ion	Not (	C/Z/D	Chara	P	ositi	.on	Not (I	C/Z/D	Crara	Stack		Occ n T	curs 'ime	5	L	engt	h	Decin					Contr	Metch	5	Field			:	81	ink			
3 4	• •	Ľ		9 1	0 1	1 12	13	14	15 1	16 1	7 18	110	20	21 2	2 23	24	26	16 27	28	29 3	30 3	1 32	2 33	34	35 :	36 3	17 38	3 39	40	41 4	12 4	34	4 45	46	47 .	48 4	9 50	51	52	53 54	55	58 5	7 58	59 6	0 61	62	63 64	1 65	66	67 68	1 <del>6</del> 9	70	71 72	2 73	74
0 1	I	×	A	(	10	2	M	ε	N	71	L	.1	N	E	I	5	H	Γþ	4P	I	<u>c/</u>	¥Τ	E	D		B `	4	A	N	-1	Kļ.	1			C	οl	. V	M	N	7	•	F		CC	<u>مر</u>	M	εN	歫	1	LI	Þ	E	C	-A	N
0 2	I											$\square$									$\bot$					_	1					$\perp$														Ŀ				$\square$					
0 3	I	×	I	N	CL	.[U	D	E		Ah	Jγ	1	I	NF	50	R	M	AЦ	1	0	N	Y	0	υ		wi	AL	h	•																										
04	I	T	Π								Γ																																					L							
0 5	I	*	ŧ	₭	¥	4	*		×	5	K.	×		*	×		×	H	4	×	4	ł.	*		ж	b	×	₩		¥	ł	K	¥		×	¥	4	×		K	×	X		×	×		*	×	ŧ.	*	¥		×	¥	
06	I	ľ																																																					
07	I	:	Π		Τ	Τ																																																	
0 8	I	T	Π				Ι				I	$\Box$																																											
0 9	I	:																																											$\square$				$\square$			$\square$			

Comment lines can be used anywhere on any specifications form. There is no limit to the number you can use. The RPG compiler does not regard comments and comment lines as part of the program. Therefore, the compiler does not translate the comments into instructions; however, the lines are printed as part of the source program listing.

### PREPARE FOR COMPILATION

After completing your source program, you must prepare it for compilation.

### **Specifications Form Order**

Your specifications forms must be in this order:

- 1. Control and File Description Specifications form
- 2. Input Specifications form
- 3. Calculation Specifications form
- 4. Output Specifications form

Number the forms in positions 1 and 2. At this time, you might also check to see that the top part of each form is completely filled in.

If you are planning to give these specifications to someone to key, it is a good idea to fill in the box labeled Keying Instructions:

		ss Machines Corporation	RPG	CONTROL	AND	FILE	DESCE	RIPT	ION	SPECIFICATION
	Program			Keying	Graphic					Card Electro Number
	Programmer	Date		Instruction	Punch					
L					La		1 1			·

You indicate in this box the graphic symbols you are using and their meaning. Some printed letters and numbers are easily confused. For example, it is sometimes difficult to differentiate between the number 0 and the letter 0 and between the number 2 and the letter Z. You may, therefore, devise a graphic symbol that you use for certain letters. Some people use  $\emptyset$  for zero, Z for the letter Z. Explain your symbols so that the operator will know what to key when the symbol appears on the coding forms.

### **Control Specifications Preparation**

Some systems require control specifications. If yours does, you have to fill out the control specifications at the top of the Control and File Description Specifications form.

Control specifications give the compiler information about the system and tell whether any special RPG functions are used in the program. The following entries are typical.

1P forms control allows the operator to position forms at the beginning of program execution.



### Checking the Specifications

Desk checking is a good way to reduce the number of potential program errors. Desk checking means carefully checking through your specifications to see whether you have:

- · Placed entries in appropriate positions
- · Used correct entries in positions
- · Spelled the same field and file names identically throughout your program
- Used your indicators correctly

If you find that you have omitted a specification (for example, did not name an input field or an output field or did not enter a calculation), you can enter it on a line following line 20 (line 10 on the Control and File Description Specifications form under File Description).

Notice that no line numbers have been entered in positions 3 through 5 of the specification lines located below line 20. You can place numbers in these positions to tell where the missing specification belongs:



If your specifications are being keypunched, the out-of-order cards must be inserted in the appropriate place. If the source program is being entered directly into the system through a keyboard, the missing specifications will have to be inserted in the appropriate place when the specifications are keyed.

### **COMPILE THE SOURCE PROGRAM**

When you think your source program is free of errors, it can be keyed according to the source entry method for your system. You can then compile your source program. The important part of compilation is, of course, translating the source program into machine language. But in addition to this, the compiler also produces a program listing similar to the following:

	I		0001	н 01	4											]	I NV OC E	٦
6	6	0001 BG 025	0002	FNAMADD	ΙP	128	128			DSIK						1	I NV OC E	
U		0002	0003	FINVOICE	J	120	120		0V	PRINT	ÉR					1	I NV OC E	
		0003	0004	TNAMADD	011	10	1 CN									,		
		0004	0005	I	011	10	I CA				2	60AC	CND L	1		1		
		0005	0006	I							7	26 NA	ME			1	INVOCE	
		0006	0007	I							27	49 AD	DRI			1	L NV OC E	
		0007	8000	I							50	72 AD	DDR2			1		
		0008	0010	Ĭ							96	95 AL	IPCD			1		
		0010	0011	Ī	021	20	1 CT									j	INVOCE	
		0011	0012	I							2	60AC	CND L	1		1	I NV OC E	
		0012	0013	I							9	14011	EMND			1	INVOCE	
		0013	0014	T							30	34001	ESURP			1		
		0015	0016	Ī							35	392UF	RICE			1	INVOCE	
		0016	0017	C 10		SHPCD		COMP	2			ç	979899	IS CO	DDE 1,	2,3,?	INVOCE	
		0017	0018	C 20		QTY	-	MULT	UPRICE	AN	10UNT	52		FIND	ITEM	TOTAL	INVOCE	
		0018	0019	C 20		AMUUNI		ADU	INVIUI	1 r		102		FIND	INVI	UTAL	INVUCE	
		0019	0020	OINVOICE	н	304	10									1	INVOCE	
$\bigcirc$		0020	0021	0	OR		OVNI	0								1	INVOCE	
0	۱ I	0021	0022	0	н	3	10			45	• 1 N V	DICE				1		
		0023	0024	0	OR	,	OVNI	0								1		
		0024	0025	0						17	ACC:	JUNT N	UMBER	•		1	I NV OC E	
		0025	0026	0		2	10		ACCNO	23						1	INVOCE	
		0026	0027	0	NR NR	2		n								1		
		0028	0029	0	UN		0001	0		7	• NA ME	•				1		
		0029	0030	0					NAME	39						]	INVOCE	
		0030	0031	0	Н	1	10	•								1	INVOCE	
		0032	0032	0	UK		UVINI	0		10		ESS!				1		
		0033	0034	0					ADDR 1	42						1	INVOCE	
		0034	0035	0	Н	1	10	•								1	INVOCE	
		0035	0036	0	OR		OVNI	0		4.2						[		
		0037	0038	0	н	2	10		LUDINE	42						1	INVOCE	
		0038	0039	0	OR		OVNI	0								1	I NV OC E	
		0039	0040	0	н	32	10		AUUK 3	42						1		
		0041	0042	0	OR		OVNI	0								1	INVOCE	
		0042	0043	0						24	• SHI	PPING	'I NSTR	UCTIO	DN S •		INVOCE	
		0043	0044	U N				97		33	BY /	AIR"				1	INVOCE	
		0045	0046	ō				99		33 33	BY F	IRULK" RAIL"				1		
1	L	0046	0047	0	н	2	10									1	INVOCE	
	Ś	, >																ξ
138	Ş																	ł


If the compiler finds any errors in your source specifications, it prints diagnostic messages telling you what errors were made. Various types of messages are printed: warning, terminal, or informative. A warning message is an indication that something may be wrong. If a warning message is printed, check the questioned specification. If the specification is all right for your program, you may not need to make any changes. If you get a terminal message, however, something is wrong with your coding. You must fix the specification and recompile the program before the compiler will actually translate your specifications.

The following example shows diagnostics from the IBM System/34 RPG II compiler listing. (See the RPG reference manual for your system for a sample program listing for your system.) The diagnostic message section of the program listing contains two basic parts: a list of messages (X) and an explanation of each message (X).



Each error message in the list is identified by a message number 1. Next to the message number is either a statement number identifying the specification in which the error appears, or a field name or constant associated with the error 2. Following the list of messages is an explanation of each error 3 and an indication of the severity of each error (W = warning; T = terminal) 4.

The sample shown above shows diagnostic messages printed for the invoice program. Note that message 221 is a warning. A warning is an indication that something may be wrong. Therefore, you must check the specification noted. If you find that the specification is correct, you may not need to change it.

Checking the message in the listing, you would find that the warning points to the AMOUNT field in statement 0017:

0017 0018 C 20 QTY MULT UPRICE	AMOUNT 52	FIND ITEM TOTALINVOCE
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------

The AMOUNT field is specified as five characters with two decimal positions. In checking your specifications, you find that the amount should have been seven digits with two decimals, and that it was incorrectly keyed in the source data. Message 0025 is a terminal error. This error number appears below the statement at which the error occurred. Checking the listing, you find that the error number appears at statement 1, where the device entry DISK was miskeyed as DSIK. You must correct this error. (Check the RPG reference manual for your system for the correct entries for the Device positions.)

## **TEST THE PROGRAM**

It is good practice to test your program before using it for an actual job. To do this, make up test data representing all possible situations that could arise during an actual job. Run your program using that data to see if your program will really handle the situations you think it does. If you get the wrong results when testing, you know your program is not doing what you thought it would. You can usually find your errors by using actual input data and doing the operations specified yourself, step by step, in the order the system would do them. When doing this, you have to follow closely your specifications and the program cycle operations taken by your program. After you test your program and the results show it can handle all situations, your job is complete. .

142

address: A number identifying a location in storage.

**alphabetic**: In general usage, any of the letters A through Z. In RPG programming, any of the letters A through Z and special characters @, *#*, and \$.

**AND relationship:** The specifying of conditioning indicators so that the operation is performed only when all conditions are met.

arithmetic operation: An operation such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division performed in the processing unit.

**ascending sequence:** The arrangement of records in a file from low to high, based on the contents of a specified field in each record.

**blank after:** An output specification that changes the contents of a field so that it contains only zeros or blanks after that field has been written to the output record.

**Calculation Specifications form:** An RPG coding form that specifies the type and order of calculations to be performed on the input data.

card: In data processing, a card containing combinations of holes representing data to a system.

card file: A group of related punched-card records.

card layout form: A chart for planning the design and format of cards.

card punch: A device that records information on a card in the form of combinations of holes representing characters.

card reader: A device that electronically senses information on punched cards and transfers that information to the processing unit.

character: Any individual data item that can be represented in printed form; that is, a letter, a digit, or a special character.

character constant: A constant used to represent any of the characters in the data character set.

character field: A field that contains any of the characters in the data character set.

coding: Making entries on RPG specification forms.

**comments:** Words or statements in a program that serve as documentation rather than as instructions to the compiler.

**compile:** To translate a source program (such as RPG specifications) into an object program (machine language program) by using the compiler.

compiler: A program that translates a source program into a machine language program.

conditioning: Using indicators to control when calculations or output operations are done.

**constant:** The actual data (not the name of a field containing the data) to be used in processing. A constant does not change during execution of a program, but the contents of a field can. For example, COST is a name representing a field containing data that changes, whereas the constant 100 is actual data that does not change.

**Control and File Description Specifications form:** An RPG coding form that gives, for a particular job, information needed for control of the system and a description of the files used.

**control break:** A change in the contents of a control field. It indicates that all records from a particular control group have been read and that a new control group is starting.

**control field**: One or more fields that are compared from record to record to determine when the information in the fields changes. When the information changes, the control level indicator (L1 through L9) assigned to a control field is set on.

**control group:** A set of records all having the same control field information.

**control level indicator**: An indicator (L1 through L9) used to specify certain fields as control fields and to condition which calculation or output operations to perform at detail or total time.

**control unit**: An area inside the processing unit that determines from instructions what has to be done. It directs other units or devices to perform the required functions.

data: A collection of facts, numbers, letters, and symbols that can be processed or produced by a system.

data character set: All of the 256 EBCDIC characters.

**descending sequence:** The arrangement of records in a file from high to low, based on the contents of a specific field in each record.

detail record: An output record produced during the detail output operation of the RPG program cycle.

**detail time:** An operation in the RPG program cycle in which calculation and output operations are performed for each record read.

**diagnostic message:** An output message that identifies RPG specification errors and their severity.

digit: One of the characters 0 through 9.

**disk:** A flat, circular plate with a magnetic surface on which data can be stored.

**disk drive:** A device that reads data from or writes data on a disk.

disk file: A group of related records stored on disk.

**diskette:** A thin, flexible magnetic disk permanently enclosed in a semirigid protective jacket.

**documentation**: A written explanation of a program, its use, function, and operations.

edit: To punctuate a numeric field by suppressing zeros and inserting commas, decimal points, dollar signs, or other constant information.

edit code: A number or letter indicating that editing of a numeric field should be done according to a predefined pattern.

eighty-column card: A punch card with 80 vertical columns representing 80 characters.

end of file: The end of records in a file.

error message: See diagnostic message.

**execute:** To process input data files according to machine language instructions to produce the desired output.

factor: In RPG programming, a field name or constant used in a calculation operation.

field: One or more adjacent record positions that contain a particular item of information.

**field indicator**: An indicator used to show whether a given field in an input record is plus, minus, zero, or blank.

**field length:** The number of positions allowed for a given field, determined by the maximum length of information that will be entered in the field.

**field name:** In RPG programming, a combination of no more than six alphabetic or numeric characters (the first of which must be alphabetic) that identifies a field.

file: An organized collection of related records treated as a unit.

**file name:** In RPG programming, a combination of no more than eight alphabetic or numeric characters (the first of which must be alphabetic) that identifies a file.

**first page indicator**: An indicator used to specify which lines (such as headings) should be printed on the first page only.

**half adjust:** A method of rounding off a number by adjusting the last digit to be kept. When the number to the right of the last digit to be retained is 5 or greater, 1 is added to the last retained digit. For example, 2.475 half adjusted to two decimal places becomes 2.48, but 2.474 becomes 2.47.

**heading:** A constant, usually printed at the top of a page, identifying the information or report on that page.

indicator: (1) A 2-character entry on an RPG specification form used to test a field or record or to tell when certain calculation or output operations are to be performed. (2) An internal switch used by the object program to remember when a certain event occurs and what to do when the event occurs.

input: Data that is to be operated on (processed) by the system.

input file: A set of records a program uses as a source of data.

**Input Specifications form:** A coding form used to identify the different types of records in each input file and to describe the fields in each record.

**instruction**: A statement that specifies an operation to be performed by the system and the locations in storage of all data involved in that operation.

keyboard: 'A device used to enter data into a system.

**keypunch:** A device, similar to a typewriter, used for punching information into cards.

last record indicator: An indicator that specifies when the last data record has been processed.

machine language: A language that can be interpreted and used by a system.

ninety-six-column card: A punch card with 96 vertical columns representing 96 characters. The columns are divided horizontally into thirds: the columns in the upper third are numbered 1 through 32; in the middle third, 33 through 64; and in the lower third, 65 through 96.

numeric: Any combination of the digits 0 through 9.

**numeric constant**: A constant used to represent a number. The constant can consist of a decimal point, a sign, and the digits 0 through 9.

**object program:** A set of instructions in machine language. The object program is produced by the compiler from the source program.

**operation:** A defined action performed on one or more data items, such as adding, multiplying or comparing.

**operation code:** A word or abbreviation specified on the Calculation Specifications form to identify an operation such as SUB for subtract or ADD for addition. **OR relationship:** The specifying of conditioning indicators so that the operation conditioned is performed when either one or both of the conditions are met.

**output:** Data transferred from storage to an external medium such as printed form, punched cards, or disk.

**output file:** A set of records that is written, punched, or printed by the system to an external medium.

**Output Specifications form:** An RPG coding form used to specify the records to be written in each output file and the format of the records.

**overflow:** The condition that occurs when the last line to be printed on the page has been passed.

**overflow indicator:** An indicator that specifies when the last line on a page has been printed or passed. It can also be used to specify which lines are to be printed on the next page.

overflow line: The line specified as the last line printed on a page.

**overflow page:** The new page after an overflow has occurred.

**primary file:** The main file from which a program first reads records.

**printer:** An output device that records information on paper in the form of printed characters.

**printer spacing chart:** A form used to plan the location of data in the printer output file.

processing: Performing operations on data from an input record.

**processing unit**: The part of a system that controls the system and its attached devices, provides storage area for the programs and data, and performs the operations specified in the program.

program: A set of instructions that (when stored) tells the system which operations to do and how to do them.

**program cycle:** A series of operations performed by the system for each record read.

**program listing:** A printout that gives information about the source program, such as source statements, diagnostic messages, indicators used, storage addresses of fields, and constants used.

punched card: See card.

**record:** A group of related fields or data items treated as a unit. A record is the basic unit of data transferred between a file and a program.

**record identification code:** Characters placed in a record to identify that record type.

record identifying indicator: An indicator that identifies the type of record just read.

record length: The total number of positions in a record.

**record types:** The classification of records in a file. Records are classified according to a specific field or fields within each record. Records of the same type have the same fields in the same order and identical record identification codes.

result field: The name of a field where the outcome of arithmetic calculations is kept.

resulting indicator: An indicator that can specify whether the result of a calculation is plus, minus, zero, or blank; whether a field is greater than, less than, or equal to another field; or whether an operation was successfully completed.

**secondary file**: Any file other than the primary file used in multifile processing.

**source program:** A set of instructions representing a particular job as defined by the programmer. These instructions are written in a programming language, such as RPG.

**special character**: A character other than a digit, a letter, or @, #, and \$. For example, *, +, and % are special characters.

**specification forms:** Forms on which an RPG program is coded and described. The four specification forms described in this manual are the Control and File Description Specifications form, the Input Specifications form, the Calculation Specifications form, and the Output Specifications form.

storage: An area inside the processing unit where instructions and data are stored.

total operations: Operations performed only after a group of records has been processed.

total time: That part of the RPG progam cycle in which calculation and output operations specified for a group of records are done.

zero suppression: The elimination of leading zeros in a number. For example, 00057, when zero suppressed, becomes 55557 (5 represents one blank space).

add operation45AND relationship120arithmetic operation102

blank-after 59 byte 1

calculation operations description 41 program cycle operations 41 types of 43 49 sample program 42 calculation specifications form character constants 102 character field 25 coding 3 comment lines 134 compare operation 99 compilation 4 compiler 2 constants 102 character definition 43 headings 66 numeric 43, 102 control break 54 54 control field control level indicators definition 54 program cycle operations 56 RPG specifications 57 sample program 60 control specifications form 136

data processing terms 7 decimal positions 20, 48 describing files 15 describing input records 20 describing output records 26 describing the result field 46 desk checking specifications 136 detail output14detail records28device designation17diagnostic messages140divide operation45documentation134

edit codes 35 editing 34 140 error messages example 1 37 example 2 49 example 3 60 example 4 77 89 example 5 example 6 105 example 7 115

43, 99 factor 1 factor 2 43, 99 7 field field indicators definition 112 program cycle operations 112 RPG specifications 113 sample program 115 field location 24, 31 field names 22, 30 files definition 7 input 17 output 17 file description specifications form 15 file designation 17 file format 18 file names 16, 21, 27 first page (1P) indicator definition 64 program cycle operations 65 RPG specifications 66 sample program 77

group indication 59

## Index

half-adjusting 48 heading records 28 headings, constants as 66

indicators 53 input 1 input devices 1 input/output operations description 13 program cycle operations 13 sample job 37 input record description 20 input specifications form 20

K-byte 1

last record (LR) indicator definition 74 program cycle operations 75 RPG specifications 76 sample program 77 leading zeros 34 LR indicator (see last record indicator) L1 through L9 indicators (see control level indicators)

machine language 2 megabyte 1 multiply operation 45

negative values 34, 102, 114 numeric constants 43, 102 numeric field 25

OA through OG, OV indicators (see overflow indicators) object program 2 OR relationship 74, 119 output 1 output devices 1 26 output record description output specifications form 26 overflow 68 overflow handling 68

overflow indicators definition 68 program cycle operations 70 RPG specifications 72 sample program 77 overflow line 68 overflow page 68

positive values 34, 102, 114 primary file 17 printed output 1 printed reports 32 printer spacing chart 9 processing unit 1 program 2 program cycle 11 program cycle operations 13 program listing 138 programming aids 8 programming language 2 programming terms, basic 7 programmer's job 123

record 7 record identification codes 85 record identifying indicators definition 81 program cycle operations 82 RPG specifications 83 sample program 89 record layout form 8 record length 18 record sequence 87 record size 18 record type 28 record sequence 87 reports, printed 32 result field 46 decimal positions 48 describing 46 half-adjusting 48 length 48 resulting indicators definition 96 program cycle operations 96 RPG specifications 98 sample program 105 rounding 48 RPG program cycle 11 RPG programming language 2 RPG specification forms 3

sequence checking 93 skip 72 skipping 33 source program compilation 4 description 2 translation 4 spacing after printing 73 description 32 with overflow 72 specifications forms 3 specification form order 135 specifying record identification codes 85 86 specifying record identifying indicators specifying record sequence 87 steps in RPG data processing 5 storage 1 subtract operation 45 system, data processing description 1 input devices 1 output devices 1 processing unit 1

test the program 141 total records 28 translating source programs into object programs 4 type of data 25

zero suppress 34

1P indicator (see first page indicator)01 through 99 indicators (see field indicators, record identifying indicators, resulting indicators)

1

## **READER'S COMMENT FORM**

Please use this form only to identify publication errors or request changes to publications. Technical questions about IBM systems, changes in IBM programming support, requests for additional publications, etc, should be directed to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office nearest your location.

Error in publication (typographical, illustration, and so on). No reply.

Page Number Error

Inaccurate or misleading information in this publication. Please tell us about it by using this postage-paid form. We will correct or clarify the publication, or tell you why a change is not being made, provided you include your name and address.

Page Number Comment

IBM may use and distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply.

Name _____

Address



(International)



## International Business Machines Corporation

General Systems Division 4111 Northside Parkway N.W. P.O. Box 2150 Atlanta, Georgia 30301 (U.S.A. only)

General Business Group/International 44 South Broadway White Plains, New York 10601 U.S.A. (International)

Introduction to RPG II and RPG III (File No. S34-28)

Printed in U.S.A.

GC21-7514-3